Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries
[Vietnam]

Infantry units

Item number: 7/2/53

Item: 2 Battalion Royal Australian Regiment

Narrative

Duty Officer's log

Annexes

[1-31 May 1968]

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1029946

PART 1

COVERING LETTER

Reference No.....

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature) ..... LT COL

Appointment CO 2 RAR
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

RECEIPT FORM

(To be detached and returned by recipient)

Please return to this address: 2 RAR / SAMICHON LINES / ENOGGERA BKS / ENOGGERA QLD

I hereby acknowledge receipt of:

Army Form C 2118 (Adapted)..... (Month and year)

Signature.....

Date.....

PART 2

AF C 2119 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

SECRET

ORIGINAL / DUPLICATE — Strike out where not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation 2 RAR

From 1 MAY 1968 **To** 31 MAY 1968

INDEX

		Enclosure Numbers
	Narrative (AF C 2118)	
	ANNEXES	
* A	Duty officer's log	1 to F248
* B	Messages connected with log	B1 to B3
C	Operation orders and instructions issued	C1 to C5
D	Operation orders and instructions received	D1 to D4
* E	Sitreps issued	..... to .....
F	Orders of battle and location reports issued	..... to .....
G	Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made	..... to .....
H	Administrative orders and instructions issued	H1 to H4
I	Administrative orders and instructions received	..... to .....
J	Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns	..... to .....
* K	Standing orders issued	..... to .....
L	Commander's policy and demi-official letters	..... to .....
M	Action reports (if required)	..... to .....
N	Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units	..... to .....
O	Periodical summaries of operations	..... to .....
Z	Top Secret Supplementary Diary	

† NIL
† RETAINED
† Despatched to

on.....

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

PART 3

COMMANDERS DIARIES
INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

2. *Entries are to be made daily* on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.

3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)", Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
   - **a.** Commanders of all formations.
   - **b.** Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
   - **c.** Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
   - **d.** Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
   - **e.** Unit commanders.
   - **f.** Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
   - **a.** Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
   - **b.** Index as printed on cover.
   - **c.** Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
   - **d.** Annexes as shown in the Index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters. the relevant papers should be grouped as annexes starting at B.

9. Documents concerned with future planning for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET Supplementary Diary" of the formation originating the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as shown in Paragraph 16.

CONTENTS

10. The diary is to contain:
   - **a.** Changes in command, (giving place names as well as map references), establishment, equipment and organization.
   - **b.** Information received, decisions made and orders given.
   - **c.** Where applicable, a short summary of the day's fighting, including company movements.
   - **d.** Opinions and recommendations of the commander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization and morale.
   - **e.** Progress of defensive works.
   - **f.** Weapon state.
   - **g.** Weather and ground conditions, if of potential importance.
   - **h.** Major causes and number of casualties to officers, men and equipment.
   - **i.** A note of all prisoners and enemy equipment captured.
   - **j.** A statement showing how the unit was employed in the time not accounted for. The type of training, etc, should be specified.

11. In order to ensure accuracy and completeness and to save work as much information as possible is to be included in annexes consisting of copies of documents issued and received, routine returns, etc. All annexes are to be referred to in the column provided and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

12. The narrative is to supplement and connect the annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

DISPOSAL

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET

ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to..... (Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

1 B P Coy—274/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR MAY 68

REFERENCE MAP SOUTH VIETNAM SERIES 1:50,000 6331.11, 111; 6431.11, 111; 6430.11, 111, 1V; 6429.1, 1V.

UNIT/FORMATION 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col NR CHARLESWORTH

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YT 2501	1		2 RAR continued Operation TOAN THANG. B, C, V and W Coys operating in the field and A Coy at the HORSESHOE. 2 RAR Rear elements continued the close TAOR patrolling.	F 1
YS 515626		2000	1 Pl A Coy contacted 12 VC resulting in 5 VC KIA (BC).	F 22
YT 2501	2		2 RAR continued Op TOAN THANG.	
YS 2790	3		2 RAR continued Op TOAN THANG.	
YS 3090	4		2 RAR continued Op TOAN THANG.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR MAY 68

REFERENCE MAP SOUTH VIETNAM SERIES 1:50,000 6331.11, 111; 6431.11, 111; 6430.11, 111, 1V; 6429.1, 1V.

UNIT/FORMATION 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col NR CHARLESWORTH

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YT 2520	5	1100	2 RAR continued Op TOAN THANG moving into the old AO COLUMBUS where 2 RAR conducted Operation COBURG in January and February.	
YT 2214	6		2 RAR continued Operation TOAN THANG.	
YT 225153		1600	C Coy contracted 15 - 20 VC resulting in 2 VC KIA (BC) and 1 VC WIA.	F 763
YT 2518	7		2 RAR continued Operation TOAN THANG.	
YT 2518	8		2 RAR continued Op TOAN THANG.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR MAY 68

REFERENCE MAP SOUTH VIETNAM SERIES 1:50,000 6331.11, 111; 6431.11, 111; 6430.11, 111, 1V; 6429.1, 1V.

UNIT/FORMATION 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col NR CHARLESWORTH

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YT 1514	9		2 RAR continued Op TOAN THANG.	
Nui Dat	10	1100	2 RAR concluded Op TOAN THANG as coys returned to Nui Dat.	
		1500	V Coy RNZIR held a coy farewell party in their lines prior to their return to Malaya. Among the guests was Lt Col NR Charlesworth, CO of 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn.	
Nui Dat	11		Op 24/68 Op TOOLONG issued from 1 ATF.	
			Members of V2 Coy 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn departed Nui Dat and members of V3 Coy arrived to commence their tour of duty.	
	12		Final members of V2 Coy RNIZR departed Nui Dat by air for Malaya and were replaced by V3 Coy RNZIR.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR MAY 68

REFERENCE MAP SOUTH VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES 6331.11, 111; 6431.11, 111; 6430.11, 111, 1V; 6429.1, 1V.

UNIT/FORMATION 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col NR CHARLESWORTH

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	13		V3 Coy RNIZR complete at Nui Dat and commence duties as part of 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn.	
Nui Dat		0920	C Coy departed Nui Dat on Operation TOOLONG, a land clearing operation to the West of AP SUOI NGHE.	
Nui Dat	14		19 officees and 80 ORs of 4 RAR advance party arrived Nui Dat as 2 RAR first Advance Party departed for Australia.	
YS 4172			C Coy continued Op TOOLONG.	
YS 4071	15		C Coy continued land clearing operations on Op TOOLONG.	
YS 4070	16		C Coy continued land clearing operations on Op TOOLONG.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR MAY68

REFERENCE MAP SOUTH VIETNAM SERIES 1:50,000 6331.11, 111; 6431.11, 111; 6430.11, 111, 1V; 6429.1, 1V.

UNIT/FORMATION 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col NR CHARLESWORTH

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS 4170	17		C Coy continued land clearing operations at AP SUOI NGHE on Op TOOLONG.	
Nui Dat			1 RAR casualty list, issued from recent contacts for the benefit of soldiers in 2 RAR/NZ Bn who have friends in 1 RAR.	
YS 4071	18		C Coy continued land clearing ops at AP SUOI NGHE on Op TOOLONG.	
YS 4070	19		C Coy continued Op TOOLONG.	
Horseshoe		1045	A member of V Coy was WIA while training with an M79.	A 165
YS 4073	20		C Coy continued Op TOOLONG.	
Nui Dat		1300	1 Pl A Coy departed Nui Dat for ATF task.	A 225
Nui Dat		1500	W Coy departs Nui Dat and moves to C Coy at AP SUOI NGHE. Both companies continued Op TOOLONG.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR MAY 68

REFERENCE MAP SOUTH VIETNAM SERIES 1:50,000 6331.11, 111; 6431.11, 111; 6430.11, 111, 1V; 6429.1, 1V.

UNIT/FORMATION 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col NR CHARLESWORTH

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	20	1714	1 Pl A Coy returns to Nui Dat.	
Nui Dat			1 RAR casualty list issued from recent contacts for the benefit of 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN soldiers who had friends in 1 RAR	
YS 4173	21		C and W Coys continue Op TOOLONG, land clearing operations at AP SOUI NGHE.	
		1100	The second 2 RAR advance party departs Nui Dat for Australia.	
YS 3874	22		C and W Coys continue Op TOOLONG, land clearing operations at AP SOUI NGHE.	
		1612	C Coy and W Coy excpeting 1Pl returned to Nui Dat from AP SOUI NGHE.	A 418
YS 4071	23		1 Pl W Coy continues patrolling in the AP SOUI NGHE region.	
Nui Dat		1026	1 Pl W Coy returns to Nui Dat from AP SOUI NGHE.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR MAY 68

REFERENCE MAP SOUTH VIETNAM SERIES 1:50,000 6331.11, 111; 6431.11, 111, 6430.11, 111, 1V; 6429.1, 1V.

UNIT/FORMATION 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col NR CHARLESWORTH

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
	27		3 RAR casualty list issued from recent contacts for the benefit of soldiers in 2 RAR/NZ ANZAC Bn who have friends in 3 RAR.	
Horseshoe	28	1400	A LFT gives demonstration at the HORSESHOE for the newly arrived V Coy RNZIR.	F 80
Nui Dat	30	1800	W Coy assumes responsibility of those TAOR patrols in preperation of the changeover of 4 RAR and 2 RAR.	F 203
Nui Dat			Op0 25 issued from 1 ATF regarding changeover of 2 RAR and 4 RAR to take place on June 1st 1968.	
			2 RAR commences final preperation for the return trip to Australia.	
Nui Dat	31		2 RAR continued preperation for commencement return trip to Australia and changeover to 4 RAR.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

MONTH AND YEAR JUNE 1968 REFERENCE MAP COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col NR CHARLESWORTH

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	1	0730	A 43 vehicle convoy, carrying the main body of 2 RAR, departs Nui Dat for Vung Tau to begin the changeover of 2 RAR and 4 RAR.	
		0800	2 RAR arrives Vung Tau and prepares to embark aboard HMAS SYDNEY by LCMs. Main body of 4 RAR disembarked at the same time. For a short space of time History was created within the RAR with the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Bns RAR in SVN at the same time.	
		1400	HMAS SYDNEY with 2 RAR on board departs South Vietnamese waters, destination BRISBANE, AUSTRALIA.	
Australia	13	0730	HMAS SYDNEY arrives at berth in BRISBANE and after marching through the streets of Brisbane the Bn proceeded on leave.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 1 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1	0720	1	CP	Request for 1 pax on maintdem albertross.	
2	0805	95	OA	Ref your earlier query suggest extra pax is incl in movement this morning.	
3	0900	95J	OA	Locstat 96 L1.2 U 0.6 (408666).	Passed to 1 ATF
4	1030	95J	OA	Loc 95J 420672 (Tpt fixed to pick up)	Passed to 1 ATF
5	1105	95J	OA	Permission to close down (granted Back in this loc)	Passed to 1 ATF
6	1430	95A	95	CSM Sp Coy to be at BEARCAT on or about 3 May 68 for onward mov to OA loc.	CSM Sp Coy advised.
7	1500	1	95	Need 3 doz H H urgently.	CQMS A Coy will try to arrange on changeover Albatross.
8	1515	1 Rear	CP	Book 1 pax (Robin) on evening albatross to Hotel.	Granted.
9	1705	A Sqn	CP	Request ground clearance to fire from A Sqn arc of 5025 mils to 5470 mils.	
10	1835	95A	95	3 mine detectors to BEARCAT by 0700 hrs . OPDEM	
11	1840	CP	G2 Air	3 mine detectors & eqpt required to go fwd to 95A by 0700 hrs.	
12	1905	95E	CP	Ni loc 158 R 1.9 U 0.4 (389684)	Passed to 1 ATF
13	1928	W Coy	CP	Pte TALBOT to go fwd ASP to W Coy in fd	Lt WILSON to see.
14	1935	G2 Air	CP	Cfmd that Opdem is to go fwd at 0620 hrs 2 May. Eqpt to be del to KANGAROO by 0610 hrs.	Sp Coy info.
15	1940	95A	95	SITREP for Duty offrs to see . Locs plotted on board.	Maj HOULEY to see.
16	1946	CP	Sp Coy	OPDEM to be labelled - C/S 95A LIMA PAD 1 ATF TFMA.	
17	1955	95	95A	The fol c/s 7 pers to be returned to 95 loc for RHE . 530599 D . 980294 S . 41807 T . Pers to be returned ASP	
~~18~~	~~2004~~	~~95~~	~~86~~	~~C/S 11 in contact~~	
18	2004	95	86	C/S 11 in contact	
19	2010	95A	95	T M for Sunray c/s 3 . disregard early reply . take no further action until further notice from either SEAGULL or SUNRAY C/S 3.	
20	2015	95E	95G	Can you see any ground lights to your North // No	
21	2015	95A	95	Request DN x 1 from C/S 3 rear on first aval	Passed to Ssgt HANDLEY
22	2030	1	CP	CONTACT REPORT . A . Contact . B . 012000 . C . Not required . D . 12 . E . Local F . 5 VC KIA . G . S to NE . Captured tripod looks like 82 mm.	Passed to OA
23	2045	OA	7	Your request to send 3 people for RHE is denied by Sunray 9	Passed to W Coy

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 1 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 1

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
F1	0005	7	OA	TA 1 has reported another light due West approx 100 m. It appears to be a torch beam and is being kept under surveilance.	
F2	0110	CP	Arty	Clearance of 320967 clear this C/S.	
F3	0724	Arty	CP	Gd clearance 2998 / Clear ground	
F4	0732	OA	Possm	Go to C/S 7 loc for a task	
F5	0740	2	OA	C/S 2 is KITBAG	
F6	0750	19(TF)	23(2RAR)	Area East of 32 Eastings with/in AO NEPEAN and HUNTER is allocated to friendlies till 031700H. (and North fo 03 Northings).	
F7	0804	2	OA	C/S 23 322990	Passed to TF
F8	0811	7	OA	C/S 71 218975, C/S 73 208968. TA1 complete moving to 236972	
F9	0812	3	OA	C/S 3 moving now	Passed to TF
F10	0820	2	OA	Locstats: 21 - 320990, 22 - 319988	Passed to TF
F11	0830	3	OA	C/S 3 277994 complete	" " "
F12	0831	2	OA	C/S 22 - 319983, C/S 23 - 325986	
F13	0832	2	OA	C/S 21, 20A - 321983. At this loc an old camp.	
F14	0846	CP	4 3RAR	What is C/S of PU, or standing patrol at 263018. // C/S at 268035 on the move, is only patrol out - will check out.	
F15	0853	3	OA	C/S 3 - 277991	Passed to TF
F16	0856	4 3 RAR	CP	C/S 42A at 262018	
F17	0900	5	OA	C/S 5 moving now	
F18	0914	E 3	OA	C/S 3 - 277987	
F19	0916	2	OA	C/S 21, 20A - 321985, C/S 22 - 317983, C/S 23 - 323986	
F20	0920	OA	3	C/S 5 just started moving same last night locstat	
F21	0945	4	OA	42 is now moving	
F22	0953	5	OA	C/S 53 - 288984. C/S 53 locs passed to C/S 3.	Passed to TF
F23	0955	5	OA	Correction C/S 53 - 298984.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 1 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
F24	0956	OA	5	Presumably C/S 53 is your leading elem. // C/S 5 complete.	
F25	1021	4	OA	Loc 41 - 268033	
F26	1029	4	OA	Loc 42 - 266018	
F27	1035	2	OA	Loc 20A, 21 - 323980, 22 - 321973, 23 - 328979. Well used track at 322984 E to W, and freshly cut fruit side of a wide vehicle track 100 metres North of this loc.	Passed to TF
F28	1044	Poss 26	OA	Possum inbound // Nothing further for you.	
F29	1050	5	OA	Locstats no change	
F30	1052	3	OA	Locstats no change	
F31	1055	7	OA	C/S 79 and TA1 - 237001, returning to my loc. Locs 71 - 233971, 73 - 225963, TA12, TA13 217931. 79 now back in my loc // send us your loc // Locstat 225969.	
F32	1110	7	OA	C/S TA1 and elements of C/S 72 checked the track to 245975 and to 253972, there was no sign of recent use and are now back in this loc.	
F33	1114	7	OA	For my S/R, any verification on movement times of visit to C/S 5 loc // late this afternoon.	
F34	1130	7	OA	Loc 73 - 224958, so far NTR.	Passed to TF
F35	1131	4	OA	Loc 41 no change	
F36	1138	4	OA	Loc 42 - 272019.	
F37	1152	4	OA	Back in this area.	
F38	1155	7	OA	C/S 71 and TA12 back in my loc. C/S 72 moving out in approx 10 mins	Passed to TF
F39	1157	5	OA	Locstats C/S 5 complete - 294975 - can you send locstats of 3 and 2.	
F40	1201	2	OA	Locs 20A, 21 - 324972, 22 - 327968, 23 - 377972, in 21 loc there is old en camp.	Passed to TF
F41	1202	3	OA	Locstat C/S 3 complete - 277978.	" " "
F42	1220	7	OA	Locstat 72, TA12 - 254989, remainder no changes.	" " "
F43	1225	7	OA	Locstat TA11 in my loc. TA13 - 243973.	
F44	1225	2	OA	Locstat 20A, 21, 22 - 326968, 23 - 327970.	Passed to TF
F45	1235	2	OA	S/R request possum to get an accurate spot for possum in this loc for 30 mins.	
F46	1238	4	OA	Locstat 42 - 276021	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 1 May 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
F47	1238	3	OA	Locstat C/S 3 - 277965, we have found bunkers ahead. (Passed to C/S 5)	Passed to TF
F48	1315	3	OA	2 bunkers found - they were very old.	
F49	1318	X CP	XX Arty	X 277952 clear ground.	
F50	1318	2	OA	This C/S complete "KITBAG" in five.	
F51	1322	7	OA	Locstat 72 - 256986	Passed to TF
F52	1327	5	OA	C/S 5 complete - 290966, (Passed to C/S 3)	" "
F53	1330	7	OA	Locstat 73 - 230957, remainder C/S 7 in this loc except C/S 72.	" "
F54	1332	4	OA	C/S 4 no change.	
F55	1335	5	3	C/S 5 moving to 287963, this will probably be my final loc.	
F56	1342	7	OA	TA12 and 13 are patrolling to the West of 72.	
F57	1406	2IC	CP	3 mine detectors are required for the next phase of op / Passed to C/S 92.	
F58	1410	Pos 24	OA	Will be in your loc in 4 mins, have someone to meet me.	
F59	1416	Pos 24	OA	If you have nothing for me I'll close down / OK	
F60	1416	7	OA	Locstat C/S 72 - 257981.	
F61	1422	Arty	CP	Req gd clearance 292056, 303057. Clear gd tps.	
F62	1430	4	OA	Locstat C/S 42 - 277017	Passed to 1 TF
F63	1432	9	5	Sunray / You wanted to talk to me / Neg / Your progress seems OK. When you reach area SWAN I want you to check S, but I'll have to check with higher. Their have been mine incidents in the area of man made feature.	
F64	1437	7	OA	C/S 73 have arrived back in this loc and have found absolutely Nil.	Passed to TF
F65	1440	3	OA	Locstat 277959	" "
F66	1445	4	OA	Permission to leave this net / OK	
F67	1445	5	OA	Locstat 289963	
F68	1450	Arty	CP	Req gd clearance 303057. Clear gd tps this C/S.	
F69	1456	OA	7	What TA element was working with your C/S 73.	
F70	1457	7	OA	TA13 was working with C/S 73. TA12 1500 m due West of C/S 72.	Passed to TF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 1 May 68 .....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 4 .....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
F71	1459	OA	3	Locstat C/S 5 - 271963	
F72	1510	OA	95A	Priority sig and mail to be picked up	
F73	1515	95A	OA	Priority msg for 12 Fd Regt	
F74	1515	Pos 24	OA	Iwill take the chance to re-fuel at BC.	
F75	1516	Arty	CP	Req gd clearance 263036. D 5400 + 400 / Clear gd tps.	
F76	1522	D 3 RAR	CP	C/S 42 will ambush 277015 tonight.	
F77	1530	Arty	CP	Req gd clearance: 331971 D 0200 + 400, 336969 D 0950 + 300, 330959 D 3200 + 400, 324962 D 4300 + 400.	
F78	1535	OA	2	Any change locstat C/S 23. 336969 D 0950 + 300 / Clear gd tps.	
F79	1537	2	OA	Locstat 2 - 330964 (ni loc)	
F80	1537	2	OA	MONEY BOX	
F81	1540	TF	CP	Is your C/S 2 complete in last loc // Yes.	
F82	1540	7	OA	Send C/S 2 loc // passed	
F83	1542	OA	95A	Possum 24 in this loc.	
F84	1545	OA	Pos 24	Arty wng, 3396, 3397, 3395, 3296	
F85	1550	3 5	OA	S/R. Ref S/R 9 told me yesterday, would MAINTDEM be acceptable at 302933 or would S/R rather me take it earlier at 280935. The area we have been through today shows no sign of movement. C/S 31 is going to South to check out clearing.	
F86	1550	[illegible]	OA	Locstat 53 - 254972, TA1 - 237972, 72 - 254982.	
F87	1552	OA	3	Ref your last, S/G is conferring with S/R now.	
F88	1553	2	OA	S/R is S/G aval / S/G is busy.	
F89	1555	OA	3	Fetch S/R // S/G - ref second GR you sent me, do you expect to be there tomorrow. [illegible] afternoon // Tomorrow morning.	
F90	1555	3	OA	We may need a possum, we have a person with a bad knee.	
F91	1556	OA	2	Sitrep - NTR except tasks we reported today, also a very old camp 325967. Tomorrow I anticipate being in my final loc at Q - 3.	
F92	1557	OA	7	Is S/R aval // S/R // S/G, ref lights you have been sighting the last couple of ni, S/R C/S 19 has a different version of N/F zone. If you get into ambush you will be in contact so its up to you.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 1 May 68 .....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 5 .....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
F93	1600	2	OA	Reach final destination 1200 and take maintdem at 1600, and when in this loc I would like to come back and visit S/R.	
F94	1608	3	OA	C/S 31 - 280957, all other locstats no change.	
F95	1612	5	OA	Ready to receive visitor now	
F96	1614	3	OA	We have a set on C/S 5's internal to pass ihfo.	
F97	1615	5	OA	A. At 298990 transit camp of 12 bunkers OHP recent construction. B. At 296980 transit camp of 14 bunkers OHP recent construction. C. Tracks found bear no resemblance to those shown on maps. None show recent use.	
F98	1629	4	OA	Locstat C/S 42 - 270012	
F99	1630	7	OA	All C/S complete this loc.	
F100	1631	3	OA	Locstat 31 - 278955	
F101	1632	5	OA	C/S 53 back in my loc	
F102	1647	XXX 3	OA	Locstat 31 - 275955	
F103	1658	Arty	CP	Gd clearance 298990 // Clear	
F104	1700	Arty	CP	Gd clearance 283963 4800 m R 200 // Not clear unless R 700	
F105	1705	Arty	CP	Gd clearance 289969 6400 + 400 // Clear. Gd clearance 283963 4800 m R 400 + 200 (NOT cleared by G23) // (Cleared G23 @ 1712H)	
F106	1708	3	OA	C/S 3 complete my loc now.	
F107	1710	Arty	CP	Gd clearance 295963 1600 m + 400 // Clear	
F108	1716	3	OA	C/S 3 277959	
F109	1720	Arty	CP	Gd clearance 271959 4800 m + 400, 277952 3200 m + 400 // Clear	
F110	1724	2 RAR	TF	Consolidated ni locs to 1 ATF: OA, 8 - 259018, 7, TA1 - 245009, 2 - 330964, 3 - 277959, 5 - 289963.	
F111	1730	Arty	CP'	Gd clearance 2295 for H & I // Clear	
F112	1735	OA	7	Have you a Mini team with TA elements.	
F113	1740	OA	Coys	Ni locs passed to Coys.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 1 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 6

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
F114	1800	TF	2 RAR	Ref ops 14 para 1 F, 3 items - 3 additional / Neg / 2 additional when can we expect in 95A - tommorww AM - to go in on maintdem - Roger - take to 95A will instruct there of OA problem / speed of C/S 5 late tomorrow in loc - we believe activity at Q + 41½ would it be possible to conduct activity at Q + 41½ numbers normal - see me about this/ Q + 41½ acceptable - info this day - midday that day acceptable - see me tommrrow.	
F115					
~~XXXX~~	1832	61	OA	Returning to your loc now	
F116					
~~XXXX~~	1830	OA	95A	Becaurse of suspected moving of LZ, they are to be checked before maintdems. Could you be sure to get mine detectors to this loc tomorrow morning. We have 3 Holdfast teams will be going to 3, 2 & 7 to come with maintdem-for 7 the team that is coming to you will be there at the time requested. Sunray would like tea party at Q + 25. Feature running to 245 D 1.9 a considerable no of Tango elements hit by atk mine at 245 L 4.0 D 2.0 and 245 L 3.0 D 7.0, possibility of further mines.	
F117	1905	OA	Arty	2602, (2600 m) 275907, 2698, 2697, 2189, 1990, 2006, 2206. Clear gd this C/S.	
F118	1914	OA	7	The clearance for your AO tomorrow will only be on a short term basis, can you give me an estimate of the time required // Yes from 0900 to 1630	
F119	1915	OA	TF	C/S 7 request clearance from area East of 421 R 1.0 from 0900 to 1800H	
F120	1915	TF	OA	We will obtain if you let us know when clearance is granted	
F121	1915	OA	95A&95	Sitrep of day activities and consolidated locstats passed.	
F122	1925	OA	3	There is to be no move South of the boundary of AO Swan until given the OK by this C/S.	Passed to 7
F123	1955	OA	7	No tea party in this loc tomorrow. Could you be picked up // Affirmative, I could leave my callsigns at this loc and then move on. We have visitors, could they be extracted when someone receives a "Piecart". If they cannot we could include them in maintdem and extract them then// We should be able to arrange an albatross when you are at a suitable LZ.	
F124	2003	OA	TF	Ref S/Gulls requests for clearance - granted.	
F125	2017	95A	OA	For info - C/S 11 in contact. No detail as yet // 5 VC by illumination.	
F126	2029	~~7~~	OA	Locstat 71 A 240004 maybe of interst for Shelldrake // Monitored by Shelldrake.	Passed to TF
F127	2050	95	OA	Contact report - A. C/S 11, B. 012000, C. 515624, D. 12, E. local, F. 5 VC KIA, G. S - NE	Passed to all Coys
F128	2105	95A	OA	Ref contact C/S 11 - 1 tripod poss 82 mm mortar, 2 pers wpns, 2 packs seen not been able to retrieve them yet.	Passed to all Coys
~~XXXX~~					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 2 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
24	0704	95E	95	Locstat 386669	
25	0920	95H	OA	Locstat 591 R 0.3 U 0.7	
26	0950	95A	95	S/R Minor C/S 5 to be prepared to come fwd 3 May for a few days	Passed to V Coy Rear
27	1610	95	95A	On behalf of V Coy "is it essential for S/R Minor C/S 5 to come fwd as he has a heavy load of work in this loc" If its because Sunray C/S 5 requires briefing on problems forthcoming this can be done in 2 or 3 hours.	Passed to 2IC
28	1720	95	95A	Can you arrange backloading of rifle and eqpt loaned to US visitor/ It is backloaded.	
29	1915	95E	95	Ni loc 392668	Passed to 1 ATF
30	1945	1ATF Sig Cen	95	Received HQ 1 ATF 491 / Passed to Adjt.	
31	1945	1 Fd Sqn	95	Request you check with OA if HOLDFAST teams have arrived OK.	
32	2115	92	95	Permission to close down - OK	
33	2120	95	95A	Check if HOLDFAST teams arrived in your loc/ OK	
34	2125	95A	95	Lost comms with OA - permission to close down / granted.	
35	2127	Cp	Elevate	Advised 2IC 1 Fd Sqn that no advice received - try again 030600H for answer.	
36	2240	EBONY	CP	Ask 95G to check on lights to their West and East.	
37	2247	95G	95	Light appears to be searchlight to their due West approx 10000 metres. Nil to the East.	Passed to 1 ATF
~~38~~					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 2 May 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. ...7...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
F129	0100	CP	Arty	279987 clear ground - troops this C/S	
F130	0705	OA	7	At 521 D 1.2 R 0.8 a friendly C/S will have activity in that loc. Will this interfere with S/R plans.	
F131	0709	7	OA	Ref last, No we will be South of this loc	
F132	0717	OA	TF	Ref big noises South of your loc. They are off	
F133	0725	OA	Pos 24	Possum info of negative arty	
F134	0730	2	OA	KITBAGS	
F135	0735	OA	Pos 24	Possum to pick up American Proto, after S/R C/S 5 is delivered to this loc.	
F136	0743	61A	OA	61 A in posn now	
F137	0750	95A	OA	1 M1 carbine, 1 45 Thompson, 1 chicom 45 cal rifle, 1 Bipod 82mm, 3 bombs 82mm, 3 grenade some rocket type (with attachment for firing from 45 cal rifle) 5 sets of webbing, 2 aiming posts, some docus. VC dressed in green, heading SE - NW.	
F138	0759	5	OA	Have an anti-tk mine, permission to blow.	
F139	0800	TF	OA	Ref incident C/S 5 and 8 equip faulty could have been the cause. Has this been repaired// Replaced on opdem procedure.	
F140	0801	OA	5	Ref 2 mines, was it set or just lying on the ground// lying in a pouch which looks as if they were moving in a hurry passing through this area. The pouches have no markings at all, they were probably dropped by friendlies and are probably unsafe to move.	
F141	0812	OA	2,3,5,7	Restrictions on leaving AO Swan, now lifted.	
F142	0814	2	OA	Str state + 22	
F143	0840	5	OA	Demolitions complete	
F144	0840	3	OA	Ref contact, delete single shot, fired from 500 yds in front (contact was reported through Arty from C/S 23 Arty.	
F145	0844	2	OA	Locstat C/S 2 complete 330957, have found no water - request maintdem of 440 water bottles by Q + 8½ (1430)	
F146	0900	OA	TF	Has AO Belize been given to this C/S	
F147	0903	TF	OA	YES, AO Belize now belongs to your C/S	
F148	0904	4	OA	42, 43A moving now	
F149	0907	3	OA	Locstat 3 - 275957	Passed to TF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 2 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 8

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
F150	0912	3	OA	We have investigated the shot, prepared to take possum any time.	
F151	0913	OA	TF	C/S 3 has been investigating shots some distance to their South, they have been single shots 500 metres away.	
F152	0915	4	OA	42 moving to this loc. 43A moving to 250006.	Passed to C/S 7
F153	0917	CP	Sector & Arty	42 to be moving back to this loc from the W or SW	
F154	0925	5	OA	Have collected mine detector but it is U/S - can we get possum to pick it up and get a new one at our next loc.	
F155	0933	7	OA	Locstat 73, TA13 no change. 71, 72 have left 7's loc.	
F156	0938	3	OA	Heard 2 shots on bearing of 2800 to 3100 m going to engage with shelldrake.	
F157	0939	CP	Arty	275952, dr 2800 add 400, clear ground this C/S.	
F158	0941	OA	Pos 24	Arty warning on Grid 2795.	
F159	0946	OA	TF	For our Seagull, possum is on a number of xxx tasks, we anticipate he will be at 95A loc at 1015. Would Seagull be ready to return at that time.	
F160	0948	5	OA	Moving now.	
F161	0952	TF	CP	Seagull will be ready at 1015.	
F162	0959	4	OA	42 - 266015, 43A - 265007, remainder no change.	
F163	1005	xx 7	OA	Loc C/S 7, 73, TA1, locstat no change. Still no contact C/S 71, 72.	Passed to TF
F164	1010	4	OA	C/S 41 returning to this loc.	
F165	1025	4	OA	C/S 42 complete this loc.	
F166	1037	Pos 24	OA	Ihave departed BC, have S/G aboard but not mine detector.	
F167	1037	4	OA	C/S 41 - 266030.	Passed to TF
F168	1037	2	OA	22, 20A - 330948, 21 - 327946, 23 - 334943.	Passed to TF
F169	1037	2	OA	I'm now moving off my ground, I am pretty sure comms will be impossible.	
F170	1040	4	OA	Locstat 43A - 250016. Remaining this loc for 1 hr.	Passed to TF
F1717	1052	OA	7	Your S/R returning to your loc now.	
F172	1050	5	OA	Locstat 288953.	Passed to TF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 2 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 9

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
F173	1053	OA	7	C/S 43A passed C/S 7.	
F174	1056	OA	5	Are you in posn to receive mine detector // Negative.	
F175	1056	92	OA	Would you man this, inform him alb now cannot deliver Q + 6, can you accept Q + 8½	
F176	1112	3	OA	Albatross will be ac Q+ 8½	
F177	1115	~~Mk~~ 2	OA	Will mine detector come by possum or alb // C/S 23 is ready to accept maintdem at loc 337950, can he lower it by rope.	
F178	1118	OA	2	What height will it have to be lowered // 15 - 20 ft.	
F179	1124	OA	2	Could you give us an idea of foliage possum would have to hover over.	
F180	1127	2	OA	At locstat 327944 C/S 21 have found an old camp/ S/G - We can get any indication from map how thick scrub is // It seems to be 1000 m square. The area C/S 23 is low scrub 6 - 8 ft high.	
F181	1127	CP	TF	Is S/G aval // S/G - at the moment we are having trouble with coms to C/S I wonder if Re Trans possum could go in and act as relay / When do you want it in the air / 15 mins.	
F182	1130	CP	TF	Its preferred we get maximum from Possum.	
F183	1130	3	OA	Locstat 377947.	
F184	1130	~~Sunray~~ 7	OA	Send locstats of all C/S // 70, 73 we are moving now, when we halt we will be able to give you loc of C/S 71, 72. Sunray this C/S ready to be picked up by possum at 1330.	
F185	1124	4	OA	C/S 41 in my loc	
F186	1140	Arty	CP	Gd clearance req 288947 D 3200 + 400 // Negative gd clearance.	
F187	1150	CP	Arty	Grid 288947 D 3200 + 400 now clear ground.	
F188	1152	7	OA	C/S 71 - 244959, C/S 72 - ~~425895~~ 258954, C/S TA1, 7, 73 - 254951.	
F189	1157	TF	OA	Pos 6 will be coming up on your means very shortly.	
F190	1200	4	OA	My C/S 43A moving now.	
F191	1201	2	OA	C/S 2 303955	
F192	1203	OA	2,3,5	Possum in air for relayingif comms not good.	
F193	1215	Pos 6	OA	Om move C/S 22, 20A 300 - 400 SE of loc given.	
F194	1216	2	OA	C/S 23 - 335906.	
F195	1225	7	OA	Pick up pt for 3 PR pers 254951. C/S 73 will be working in this area.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 2 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 10

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
F196	1226	61A	OA	Party of friendlies who moved them this area earlier are now moving back.	
F197	1230	4	OA	43A now this loc.	
F198	1232	2	OA	20A, 22 - 600 - 700 m SE of last loc (334946). 23 - 335944.	Passed to TF
F199	1238	4	OA	This C/S now complete.	
F200	1239	2	OA	C/S 21 - 331942	Passed to TF
F201	1252	3,5	OA	C/S 3 - 278239. C/S 5 - just South of last loc.	" " "
F202	1255	3	OA	S/R C/S 3 now able to make pick up at time stated, will let you know (Passed to AQ)	
F203	1313	7	OA	71 - 428 R 2.3 U 0.7. 72 - 571 U 1.3, 73, TA12,TA13 - 573 R 0.1 D 1.1, 70A no change. Elements of TA1 in this loc.	Passed to TF
F204	1326	5	OA	Confirm C/S 3 loc // 278939	
F205	1330	2	OA	Confirm C/S 5 loc // 288953 is moving.	
F206	1330	5	OA	C/S 5 - 288945.	Passed to TF
F207	1337	2	OA	My C/S concentrated cleared en LZ, for starlight (man with leech in eye, 2 others wasp stings.	
F208	1338	2	OA	C/S 2 complete 332943.	Passed to TF.
F209	1351	3	OA	275934 ready for possum in 15 min sweeping LZ now.	
F210	1353	5	3	C/S 5 288945, still moving.	
F211	1400	3	OA	Ready to accept possum at any time.	
F212	1400	OA	2	Possum will depart this loc for your loc.	
F213	1400	TF	CP	Req gd clearance 356936, 349937, 349927 between 1400 hr - 1600 hr / also 341943.	
F214	1407	CP	TF	All clear except 341943.	
F215	1410	TF	CP	Ref your last loc for C/S 2 would you check as this makes it further North than it should be.	
F216	1412	Pos24	OA	Inbound with Starlight and mine detector for C/S 2 loc.	
F217	1415	OA	Pos24	Arty wng 258859 and 233842 from Ram Rod 9.	
F218	1420	Pos24	OA	Just departed C/S 2 with S/R.	
F219	1428	7	OA	Locstat C/S 72 - 270950, C/S 73, TA12, TA13 - 267931.	Passed to TF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 2 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 11

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
F220	1432	TF	CP	Seagull / We have with C/S 7 3 PR people , rather than task possum, could we pick them up in last sortie into C/S 5. We would like to direct ac to C/S 7 loc and pick up PR people.	
F221	1433	CP	TF	From S/R C/S 2 this loc. loc we passed confirmed.	
F222	1435	~~Hex~~ CP	TF	Seagull / Ref your last, PR people you have they will be directed to AC bringing C/S 8.	
F223	1435	CP	TF	I have spoken with S/R C/S 2 this loc and he confirms his loc as being 200 m N of feature.	
F224	1440	Pos24	OA	Inbound with S/R C/S 3.	
F225	1440	3	OA	Ref your C/S 92 we are ready to receive maintdem.	
F226	1457	5	OA	Locstat C/S 5 - 289934	Passed to 1 TF
F227	1504	OA	7	Confirm C/S 70A, 71, TA1 less TA12, TA13 no change.	
F228	1507	OA	3	Confirm locstats no change // Confirmed.	
F229	1507	2	OA	C/S 2 would like 10 mins to get starlight down to pad.	
F230	1510	7	OA	Locstats C/S 71 - 250957, C/S 72 - 262948, C/S 73, TA12, TA13, 70A no change.	Passed to TF
F231	1515	TF	CP	Ref your last locstats, the no change was for C/S 73, TA12, TA13, 70A // Affirmative	
F232	1517	TF	CP	Fetch S/G // S/G - I noticed that your C/S 5 is in posn, can you give us an est of insertion of C/S 8 // C/S 5 is not in posn, he is 1200 metres East.	
F233	1520	OA	5	S/G - I take the loc your in now you will be moving E to your Ni loc. Can you give us an estimate of what time you will accept 5 sorties of Albatross.	
F234	1520	OA	92	Do you have another mine detector in your loc for C/S 5.	
F235	1520	OA	95A	Ref U/S mine detector, did replacement arrive your loc // Would you pass to C/S 95A our displeasure in not being told mine detector did not arrive // Do I take it both teams in your loc have mine detectors.	
F236	1530	OA	5	S/G / Do I understand that you intend albatross into my ni loc // A msg was passed that a recce party from this loc would arrive in your final loc. The ac have been told to land exactly where you tell them to.	
F237	1540	7	OA	C/S 72 now this loc 265955. C/S 72 loc a well worn track led due North. They followed track for 400 yds, it showed signs of 1 pers in last 24 hrs. Frequently used last 2 months from same loc. Track cont along edge of valley from S - E. Signs of up to four people been in area where track swings SE. Also an old VC camp at 265950 has not been used for 2 years.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 2 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F238	1540	OA	23	C/S 5 have req for mine detectors C/S 2 & C/S 3 have only ones aval. Pos 24 will go to C/S 2 & pick 1 MD & Starlight, he will then go to C/S 3 pick up second mine detector and drop off at C/S 5. He will leave C/S 5 loc and pick S/R C/S 3 and drop him off at C/S 3 and pick up starlight. For S/M / from S/R C/S 3.	
F239	1555	OA	3	Consolidate your C/S southern side of obstacle. From C/S 3 he said - Pos 6 - OA - his mine detector has been backloaded by Alb. Can you tell him where it went. Ref my last just pick - OA Pos 6 for Pos 24 - up. MD from C/S 2.	
F240	1600	3	OA	Confirm S Side of obstacle. Confirmed 253952	
F241	1600	7	OA	Confirmed 253952	Passed to TF
F242	1605	23	19	S/G Ref teming for 5 sorties for C/S 5 at this stage I would say about 1730	
F243	1605	OA	7	Fetch S/R / S/G Could you give me an indication to final loc of the day/ it will be in area that C/S 73 is in / S/R would like you to take your maitden in vic of 161 Up 1.4 / That will be OK we will have ton move then C/S 73 has cleared an area a couple of hundred yds away would this be OK.	
F244	1608	OA	7	S/G from S/R that will be OK. I selected that area as it was on the boundary between myself and C/S 3 today. We will not go further east // Roger it is only where mines are supposed to be // Holdfast till working in this area.	
F245	1613	OA	95	Did M67 team get on that albatross// Affirmative	
F246	1628	2 bound	OA loc	In bound your loc is albatross with M 67 team	
F247	1625	7	OA	C/S 71 now back in my loc. Now moving to C/S 73 location	Passed to TF
F248	1628	5	OA	5 Locstat 289933	Passed to TF
F249	1629	Pos 24	OA	Possum 2X on way to BC to refuel	
F250	1630	23	19	Reference 5 sorties this afternoon can it be down in one vehicle	
F251	1636	5	OA	S/R - C/C As I passed earlier there will be five sticks they will land. The first 3 of reccee party from this. 2nd of Shelldrake ammunition, slow process. Instructed them to do as you say. They will land where you want them at Q + 25½. There will be a further 4 sorties at Q + 29½. Holdfast on way now. Take an hour. Personally asked for albatross at 1730 hrs. Before you go any further you will need recce party who know on requirement.	
F252	1640	Poss 4		Poss 4 cannot pickup Starlight as he is refuelling.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ...2 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F253	1641	CP	Arty	Grid 2103 and 2203. Clear this C/S have to get 3 RAR clearance	
F254	1652	2	OA	M67 team in C/S 2 loc now.	
F255	1606			Possum to go to C/S 2 and then to C/S 3 loc	
F256	1706	5	OA	Locstat 293933, others no change	
F257	1707	OA	5	We are required to have aircraft ordered. We would like to know when. You had estimates of when 52A will be finished his task// Q + 11¾	
F258	1710	23	19	Reference sorties for C/S 5, anticipate accept 1st sorties in 45 minutes. Will give you progress report as time gets close.	
		7	OA	All C/S 7 couple to in loc 73.	
F259	1705	CP	Arty	333949 Dir 0300 A400: 338943 Dir 1600 A400 : 332936 Dir 3200 A400 : 326939 Dir 4200 A300. Clear this C/s	
F260	1718	Pos 24	OA	In bound your loc // Switch off	
F261	1720	OA	5	Reference task of 52A, we request progress report each 15 minutes with a view to avoiding any aircraft delay.	
		5	OA	52A is at LZ now	
F262	1735	OA	2	We are having trouble concerning locstat with Shelldrake other means. Can you verify // In keeping with long standing custom, locstat sent the same as arrvs. As so locstat ADCENVR.	Passed to TF
F263	1735			270918 D3200, clear ground air C/S	
F264	1735	Poss 26	OA	As we have bad cons, you can close down	
F265	1739	5	OA	LZ is now secure but Pilots must take directions from the marshallars.	Passed to TF
F266	1742	7	OA	C/S 7 couple & TAI couple 274934	
F267	1747	3	OA	Just behind C/S 5 at moment if OK with S/R will go just SE of LZ	
F268	1748	OA	Poss	3394 3293 Arty firing into these grids. Possum to be warned.	Still to be Passed
F269	1751	5	OA	LZ is clear. Pilots must take notice of marshallars	
F270	1752	7	OA	We are practically out of water. TA element have to have refuel. If we do not have a maintdem we will have to stay in this area and Sunray may not agree.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ...2.May.68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ....14.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F271	1814	5	OA	They had an LZ which was a rubbish pit, not acceptable, they have found another, the first heli is coming in now.	Passed to TF
F272	1825	6IA-OA	OA	Returning your loc	
F273	1827	5	OA	3rd Alb just landed	
F274	1833	OA	4	L/S C/S 7 passed to C/S 4	
F275	1836	3	OA	L/S 3 302931	
F276	1844	5	OA	All 5 sorties now arrived in C/S 5's loc	
F277	1845	CP	Arty	261929 dir 4400 add 200 clear ground transp this C/S	
F278	1905	7	OA	We have had an AD in our loc	
F279	1918	3	OA	L/S 3 302929	
F280	1920	5	OA	L/S 5 302932	
F281	1925	98	OA	C/S 98 & 81 in 5's loc	
F282	1926	CP	Mor	202938 dir 6400 add 300 clear : 296932 dir 4900 add 600 clear : 308933 dir 1300 add 600 clear	
F283	1930	23	19 & 95 & Arty Coys	Consolidated Ni locs sent to TF	
F284	1937	4	OA	SITNOR	
F285	1944	CP	Arty	309924 dir 3200 add 200 clear this C/S	
F286	2000	23	19	SITREP NTR	
F287	2036	CP	Arty	302924 dir 3200 add 400 firing - 25 clear this C/S	
F288	2058	OA	3	Ref your task tomorrow, 2 & 7 delayed / s/ray says to start slowly in the morning to give 2 a chance to catch up.	
F289	2200	23	19	G5.3090, 3190, 3290 clear ground troops this C/s	
F290	2220	23	19	G20 in our loc heard secondary explosion details being sent s/drake means	
F291					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 3 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
38	0310	V	CP	Light outside 4 Pl wire, looks like a lantern (No distance)	
39	0315	V	CP	2 lights 1000 yd	
40	0335	V	CP	6 Pl V Coy reported in	
41	0620	EBONY	CP	C Sqn clearing Ptl leaving now	Passed to Coys
42	0805	95E	95	Locstat 388666	Passed to 1 ATF
43	0830	95H	OA	Leaving 95G loc now	
44	0845	95H	OA	Locstat 395724	Passed to 1 ATF
45	0850	BEARCAT	CP	from STARLIGHT - ref MAINTDEM, disregard	Passed to RAP
46	0935	95H	OA	Locstat 392721	Passed to 1 ATF
47	1035	95D	OA	DOGSFOOT	
48	1035	7	95	Sunray cannot leave until Sunray Minor is back from R&R. Misunderstanding "Starlight" was pers in question. Cleared up.	
49	1106	95H	OA	Locstat 591 L 0.7 U 0.2	
50	1110	95D	OA	FERN TREE	
51	1115	95D	OA	CARTWHEELS XXXX	
52	1323	1	95	Priority Medevac . 5714455 B . bad burns to face.	Dustoff ordered (R.E. BLEWITT)
53	1340	1	95	NOTICAS . A . 5714455 B . B . NBC . Burns to face. C . 031310 H 493621 . D . Albatross appeared to load.	Passed to 1 ATF
54	1435	95H	OA	Locstat 395725	Passed to 1 ATF
55	1508	95H	OA	In 95G loc	
56	1616	95E	OA	Proposed ni loc 386663	
57	1826	95A	95	Require 1 x SLR ASP for C Coy. Advised C Coy rear/will ask A/Adjt to carry fwd.	
58	1830	OA	95	At 1538H locstat 286920, c/s 73 found Regt size camp of 200 bunkers. They were poorly built and had poor OHC, the camps had not been touched by arty or airstrike but was starting to decay, had not been used for at least 1 month.	
59	1835	VT	95	Sgt VAN WEGBERG went to VT today, unable to get back tonight, will be back on first flt tomorrow.	Passed to Maj HOULEY
60	1845	OA	95	Was final result of C/S 11 contact 6 VC KIA / from C/S 1 - Neg, 5 VC KIA final result; however Tarzan Raisin, goods from an agent, there were a further 4 VC KIA who were carried away, and also 1 VC WIA carried away.	Passed to Maj HOULEY

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 3 May 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
61	1900	OA	95	from Sunray 9. No more persons are to be sent fwd to 95A loc as there is difficulty in getting them fwd. The only exception to this are persons on key appointments. These are to be cleared with OA.	Passed to Maj HOULEY / Lt WILSON
62	1920	OA	95	Ni loc. OA - 8 - 301933, 2 - 330933, 3 - 306921, 5 - 302930, 7minus - 279906, 73 - 287917.	
63	1935	95E	95	In ni loc 386663	Passed to 1 ATF
64	2040	ARU	CP	Request pnrs returned today to report ARU at 0630 tomorrow.	Passed to Sgt COCKER
65	2045	OA	95	En unit reported at 309907 as at 021210H . Source reliable . size UNK . identified as K34 Arty Bn.	
66	2045	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance for H & I from 2100 - 2140 E37 - 39 N69 - 72/ Clear E37 - 39 N 690 - 713 only.	
67	2110	A Coy	CP	Lights on wire - Sgt BLAIR investigating.	Gone out, probably distant flares.
68	2212	V Coy	CP	V Coy Stood to due to firing on 1 RAR wire.	Cantacted Maj HOULEY
69	2215	CP	1 RAR	Confirmed lights sighted outside B Coy 1 RAR. Fired at lights still sighted. 1 RAR will inform when suitable for V Coy to Stand Down. (Actioned by Maj HOULEY)	
70	2220	54	89	Sunray C/S 2 suggests remain on ROLLING STONE	Informed Maj HOULEY
71	2230	HOULEY	CP	Contacted by Maj HOULEY. V Coy returned to normal.	
72	2240	54	89	Shelldrake putting illumination in front of C/S 2.	
73	2300	54	89	All C/S Stood down except C/S 2.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 3 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 15

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F291	0623	OA	4	Drysky	
F292	0626	OA	7	Info us when mini team arrives for TAI	
F293	0623	CP	4	Sitnor	
F294	0635	7	OA	Mini team not arrived yet	
F295	0636	4	OA	Sitnor	
F296	0719	19	23	H'fast elems in this loc should be C/S 7 loc 30mins. // Is this mini team for TAI // neg	
F297	0732	Mors	CP	GR 258919 / clear and troops this C/S 278999 / from now to 1800	
F298	0733	3	OA	A-frame to be backloaded	
F299	0825	7	OA	Require locstat of FSPB Wattle for TAI // 356918	
F300	0829	OA	7	Reference last amendment from BK locstat 357920	
F301	0855	23	19	Still waiting for Hillclimber from TAI of an hour ago // Passed to 5. Hillclimber due in 15 minutes	
F302	0900	3	OA	Moving	
F303	0905	5	OA	Demolition complete in this loc	
F304	0910	2	OA	We are not to blame for albatross mixup	
F305	0912	Poss 24	Alb 02	Have you in sight. I'm hovering where you are to go (C/S 2)	
F306	0920	Poss 24	OA	In your loc now // close	
F307	0923	7	OA	A.NZ 42363 T. B. NBC Insect sling remaining on duty @ 95A's loc C.This loc D. C/S 7	
F308	0925	OA	2	Task Force reports friendly troops 700 metres east of his loc. (A land clearing team from Blackhorse). We are attempting to have them return to their base.	
F309	0930	3	OA	L/S 308925	
F310	0935	6IA	OA	Lead members approaching your loc	
F311	0940	98	OA	Request air clearance for demolition this loc // Granted	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ....3 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No .16.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F312	0949		Arty	G/Cloc 308915 // Clear	
F313	0956	3	OA	Locstat 308926	
F314	1012	23	19	Fuel has gone to C/S 5	
F315	1013	[illegible]		Albatross 02 has moved from C/S 7 to C/S 2 to collect backload	
F316	1027	OA	Pos 24	Locs C/S 2 N/C from in loc 332943	
F317	1029	3(98)	OA	C/S 31 moving now	
F318	1031	3(98)	OA	C/S 33 moving now	
F319	1041	2	OA	Kitbag	Passed to TF
F320	1045	98	OA	C/S 33. 308922	Passed to TF
F321	1049	23	19	GR 236965 till 1800 H / clear and troops this C/S till 1800H	
F322	1055	3(98)	OA	C/S 31 311928	Passed to TF
F323	1105	3(98)	OA	C/S 33 308920	Passed to TF
F324	1125	3(98)	OA	C/S 31 313930 C/S 5 acknowledged	Passed to TF
F325	1128	7	OA	About to finish my antenna will call when complete	
F326	1135	7	OA	C/S 73 284933	Passed to TF
F327	1145	3(98)	OA	31 316931	Passed to TF
F328	1156	7	OA	C/S 7 now moving to com task [illegible]	[illegible]
F329	1210	2	OA	C/S 2 331933	Passed to TF
F330	1210	7	OA	C/S 73 284931 C/S 7 275930 TAI 500 ms down trail	Passed to TF Passed to TF
F331	1216	3	OA	At 33 loc 308920 sitting on freq & recently used foot-track to your loc, rep. chopper go tree felling feature 311921 is currently moving to investigate	
F332	1224	2	OA	We have 1 C/S move E and 1 C/S move W of our loc in 10 mins & we like to be info of C/S 31 locs	
F333	1226	3	OA	C/S 31 316932 currently moving to 314925 where will stop depending on C/S 33 sweep	Passed to TF
F334	1232	OA	3	C/S 73 last loc 7,71,72 passed	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date .....3.May.68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ...17.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F335	1235	7	OA	70A 71 72 274923 passed to 3	
F336	1236	5	OA	TAI are clear of route, they expected us to have cleared it, we didn't know they were coming// you were told last night but no responsibility to clear it.	
F337	1300	OA	TAI	Are all your C/S in 5 area // roger. Wair till out of area ref release before contact 36.	Passed to TF
F338	1257	3	OA	314925 C/S 33 completed sweep NTR [illegible]	Passed to TF
F339	1305	3	OA	C/S 33 307921	Passed to TF
F340	1320	Pos 24	OA	I will refuel at BC flicking now	
F341	1329	OA	2	Send Locstats	
F342	1330	2	OA	C/S 22 4322934 : C/S 23 9333929 : C/S 21 N/C : C/S 22 322930 : C/S 23 333927	Passed to TF
F343	1333	95	OA	The Dustoff was a NB cas	
F344	1345	2	OA	C/S 21 C/S 20A N/c	
		OA	2	Confirm Locstat C/S 23	
F345	1359	7	OA	70A, 71, 72 274915 : 73 285925	Passed to TF
F346	1400	3	OA	L/S 31 314921	Passed to TF
F347	1407	3	OA	L/S 33 304922	Passed to TF
F348	1411	2	OA	L/S 23 335930	
F349	1418	CP	Arty	273890, 260910 clear this C/S	
F350	1425	2	OA	Could you inform C/S 2 of 1 R A R that tomorrow on my eastern boundary - this messaged passed to 1 RAR	
F351	1434	7	OA	L/S 73 285922	
F352	1435	2	OA	22 now back in this loc 23 338935	Passed to TF
F353	1437	3	OA	L/S 33 299921	Passed to TF
F354	1438	2	OA	Str State 425	
F355	1444	3	OA	L/S 31 310921	Passed to TF
F356	1455	TAI	OA	TAI moving now // passed to 95A, with request for information about water for TAI	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date .....3 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F357	1512	CP	Arty	287916 dir 3000 add 400, clear ground this C/S	
F358	1512	3	OA	L/S 33 303925	Passed to TF
F359	1516	2	OA	C/S 2 now complete	Passed to TF
F360	1527	OA	3	L/S C/S 2 sent to C/S 3	
F361	1538	73	70 through C/S 5 & OA	C/S 73 located large camp going W - 60 bunkers & has only travelled 200 yds, to complete search of camp would take some time, is he to continue searching or to carry on with his other task.	
F362	1540	9	CP	S/ray wishes 73 to check the camp before carrying on. Passed to 7	
F363	1542	73	OA	The 60 bunkers have OHC of very poor quality - not touched by A/strike or Arty, the whole area is starting to decay. Passed to 7	
F364	1543	9	OA	From S/ray, orders quick check of above camp. Passed to 7	
F365	1545	7	OA	Relay through 5 to 73. Let C/S 7 know when camp has been checked. L/S of camp is 286919	
F366	1547	TAI	OA	TAI L/S 336944	Passed to TF
F367	1548	3 2	OA OA	31 now in 3's loc NTR L/S 2 330033	Passed to TF
F368	1615	CP	Arty	330939 dir 6400 add 400 neg clearance. 329927 dir 3300 add 400 clear this C/S	
F369	1615	3	OA	33 back in loc of 3 NTR	
F370	1616	Arty	CP	G/Clce 329927 3300 M add 400 / clear	
F371	1620	OA	TAI	Is 330939 6400M, add 400 clear your C/Sign //	
F372	1623		Mortars	G/Clce 324932 4700M add 400 /Clear C/Clce 336933 1500M add 400 /Clear To be cleared with G19	
F373	1624	OA	TAI	your water is ready, waiting for an aircraft. Can you take it in your present loc // Can you send it to FSPB Wattle in 5 minutes // Roger out	
F374	1640	Arty	CP	Ground Clce 2988, 2989, 2888 Clear	
F375	1641	3	OA	This C/S on the move	
F376	1702	Arty		G/Clce 2295, 2395, 2394 All Clear	
F377	1710	7	OA	Reference Camps : 200 bunkers in 2 sweeps one east-west one north-south. We moved on and found 50 more. Not used for 1 month beginning to decay. A regimental size. The camp stretches from 286919 to 284919. Then from 284916. Area 200 x 300 metres. 50 bunkers 200 metres south of original discovery.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ....3 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No .....19.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F378	1716	7	OA	71, 72, 7 NILOC (amended 279906): (proposed NILOC) 73 287917	
F379	1725			G/Clce : 286922 6200M add 400/Clear C/Clce : 293918 1600M add 600 / Not Clear	
F380	1742	TAI	OA	Closing down this means going to internal of C/S 36	Passed to 1ATF
F381	1743	Arty		G/Clce 2009/2109/2209/ Clear	
F382	1746	3	OA	NILOC C/S 3 306921	
F383	1750	Arty		G/Clce 311921 1600M add 400 // Clear C/Clce 306916 3200M add 400 // Clear	
F384	1805	CP	Arty & Mors	295931 dir 4800 right 50 add 200 301937 dir 6400 add 200 309933 dir 1400 left 400 add 200 311921 dir 1000 add 400 306916 dir 1200 add 200 : all these GR clear ground this C/s	
F385	1806	OA	All Coys & TF	Consolidated L/S sent to all coys & to Task Force 95 & 95A	
F386	1820	CP	Arty	275900 dir 3840 add 400 clear ground this C/S	
F387	1835	OA	95	SITREP passed to C/S 95 & 95A	
F388	1855	CP	Arty	287905, dir 1840 add 400 clear ground this C/S	
F389	1900	OA	95A	Robin C/S 6 to remain your locs	
F390	1902	OA	95	There will be no pers forwarded to 95A's loc due to the difficulty of getty pers to come forward. All pers coming fwd are to have approval of Sunray.	
F391	1950	7	OA	While coming out recce for night task C/S 73, dis a well used track running S, it has been an oxcart track, well used by foot traffic. It has been used in both directions in last 48 hrs. Judging by the wear of track S/R 73 considers it must be used by a group of plumpish personell C/S 73 will confirm loc after adj DF's.	
F392	1912	OA	7	Will 73 money hot on	
F393	1919	.19	36	The track // Yes 2 of them. The info I gave you today on the paper is correct, disregard all subsequent messages.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date .....3.May.68....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 20.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F394	1925	19	23	Your C/S 73 reported this afternoon of camp found // can you report on destruction // we will need holdfast camp but it is in very bad repair. It appear empty, his night loc on a N-S track & has 2 ambush on it now. On dist of camp, it would take a strong hold fast elm & a senior holdfast advisor // I will try to mark it for Jade later // You must try to make sure you mark it properly // If it is a difficult task I'll have him put up a central marker for Jade for a future task	
F395	1936	1RAR	TF	L/S 4,42. 346888 : 41 347893 : 43 349893	
F396	1936	1RAR	TF	C/S 2 337912 Past our C/S 2	
F397	1938	7	OA	Shells landed at 2400 about 800 yds out, they come W joing E.	
F398	1944	7	OA	2400 to 2700, taken hearing around perimeter.	
F399	1950	CP	Arty	283901 dir 2700 add 200 clear this C/s	
F400	1952	36	19	C/S 3 344908 : C/S 1 358919 : C/S 12 348929	
		19	23	Ref line to mark the camp, also we will also mark camp with a clearing, also our IO will go up with Possum to get a firm bearing on the camp.	
F401	1958	OA	7	Arty was fired 1000 metres to your South, it will not be fired again tonight.	
F402	2000	19	23	En elm reported at Grid 309907, as at 021210H May. Source reliable, unable to est size but identified as K34 Arty Bn elm. Passed to 23.57.9A	
F403	2007	7	OA	C/S 73 282918. 1 rifle shot bearing 5400	
F404	2022	3	OA	1 rifle shot bearing5400M distance 1,000 + (unconfirmed by other C/S's)	Passed to TF
F405	2059	5	OA	MG Fire on 2400 M distance 3 - 4000 metres	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 4 May 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
74	0625	CP	40	Ref booking of chopper Hotel to Eagle Farm 4 pax. No booking made.	
75	0805	A Coy	CP	Request to book 1 pax on Albatross to H/Shoe.	Confirm 1829
76	0835	1	95	MEDEVAC . 2. C/S 1 . 3 . H/Shoe . 4 . ASP . 5 . Pri 6 6 . 1 sitting . 7 . severe laceration to leg . 8 . Aust . 9 . 49.10 C/S 1 Soldier 15785 W . Require verification of NOK & Addl NOK. - Adjt Info.	Dustoff ordered crew to decide disposal.
~~77~~					
77	0920	CP	1 ATF	Request clearance for RAEME to test fire 8 M16. Granted.	
78	1015	V Coy	CP	Permission to shoot dog sitting off trip flares in V Coy wire - cleared with 1 ATF	Granted.
79	1500	OA	1 ATF	Locstat 95G no change, 95E 386669	
80	1600	W Coy	CP	Horseshoe convoy back in base.	Passed to 1 ATF
81	1610	95G, E	95	Locstats no change.	
82	1710	95E	95	Locstat 384668	Passed to 1 ATF
83	1830	OA	95	Locstats . OA, 8 - 301933, 2 - 319909, 3 - 303908, 5 - 302930, 7 - 279906	
84	1845	OA	95,95A	SITREP . at 302910 C/S 3 found old camp in bad state of decay. Did not need destruction. 15 bunkers in this camp. At 308914 another old camp of 10 bunkers did not need destruction due to bad decay. C/S 2. Only sign in area (1) small group of 4 - 5 moved N - S down West bdry in last 48 hrs . (2) Heavy foot traffic along N - S foot track following pts 496 R 0.4 U 0.7, R 0,7 D 0.2, R 0.6 D 0.4, R 0.6 D 1.0, track runs across feature to the south, last used 48 hrs ago. (3) Old en camp of many bunkers with comms trenches - Napalm strike to the South of camp 310932.	
85	1900	95	OA	Unattended cattle 4000 mils from my loc at 261 L 1.2 U 0.2	
86	1930	95A	95	OPDEM . C/S 8 1 Mor sight.	Passed to Mors for provision.
87	2025	OA	95	Limits now required, E. 07 - 24, N 10 - 30	
88	2030	~~92~~ Acorn Minor	92	Ref last, all items will come from C/S 76 other means who will distribute them tomorrow morning.	
89	2242	.	CP	F/Officer KILPATRICK cannot do jobs till 1130, 2 Alb.	
90	2246	54	89	C/S 2 could be firing flares to see whats out there.	Nothing seen.
91	2255	TFMA	CP	Ref pax to BEARCAT, delete 0630, insert Carribou 1130. members to be at Movts at 051130H.	Passed to W Coy
~~92~~					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 4 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 21

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F406	0220	5	OA	Ref dir of lights West of road (Black-store trailer) 2 lights 1/200 metres up track/Distance 500 metres. Sentry says 1 light stays on, one does on & off. Both lights close together (Sector 83 informed)	
F407	0230	5	OA	Ref lights : appear strong torch beams, now extinguished.	
F408	0252	19	23	G/Clce 2987, 2787, 273941 // All clear	
F409	0308	Arty		G/Clce 293873 // Clear	
F410	0310	2	OA	The bang a few minutes ago; a sentry observed movement to his front coming closer so he fired his claymore. The movement had been on for approx 30 minutes. The platoon (5Pl) is stood to.	Passed to 1 ATF
F411	0317	3	OA	Reference explosions : 4900M in excess 71000 metres	
F412	0324	Arty		G/Clce 272875 // Clear	
F413	0338	5	OA	From C/S 52 No more movement	
F414	0622	69	OA	69 Dryskying now (Passed to C/S 5)	
F415	0640	OA	95A	We intend marking camp for later airstrike in 7 loc. We require 2 bags of lime, the same as cement bags in quantity. If you can send it immediately with possum good, if you can not have it standing by for possum, 1st refueling camp this morning.	
F416	0645	5	OA	C/S 5 sitmor checking our area of incident of 52A // NTR	Passed to TF
F417	0730	7	OA	S/R S/G 73 back at camp. clearing area below tree line. Unable to cut trees because they are too thick for machettes. They will not be able to mark on clearly enough. Ready to accept possum any time to do a check.	
F418	0735	19	23	We could get Jade in area, you can throw smoke and jade may be able to get a fix on the area // Voulf hr br ready in hour // affirmative.	
F419	0740	OA	7	Could you be ready in one hour // Do you want smoke on all 4 extremities of camp // negative. Only required in centre of camp. Acorn will be doing a maps check on camp.	
F420	0755	7	OA	C/S 73 making a clearing roughly centre N end of camp. Camp extends from pt where they let smoke go 150 ms W 100 ms E from there extends 100 ms S. The camp is rect in shape. Rect running NS. 73 will not be in centre camp. He will be in centre of N end.	
F421	0757	6IA	OA	Moving now	
F422	0805	5	OA	Moving now	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ....4.May.68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ..22.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F423	0805	2	OA	Kitbag 5 mins. reverting to battle antenna	
F424	0809	6IA	OA	Have arrived at loc	
F425	0820	2	OA	329931 found large camp with OHP tank track thru camp. Not known at present how many bkrs.	
F426	0828	23	19	Poss airbourne to map spot camp of C/S 73. Have you timings for Jade	
F427	0829	19	23	Jade in area 10 mins when he arrives requires smoke - smoke in centre, 1 at either end	
F428	0830	23	19	Dimensions from gnd otherwise too much time // Jade needs brg. W extremities of camp// too much time.	
F429	0831	OA	7(S/R)	19 stuffing about. now require smoke centre & either end. How long this to organise// long time, is Jade coming // in 10 mins // will try	
F430	0840	3	OA	3 complete 305921	Passed to TF
F431	0846	7	OA	C/S 71 281905	Passed to TF
F432	0854	19	23	GR 2488. GR 2588 between 1300H & 1700H // clear gnd troops this C/S but gain final clear, before A/strike // neg. approx 30 - 45 mins prior A/strike	
F433	0859	3	OA	Loc's 49.L1.7 DO.1 found clear at 49SL1.9 DO.5 not sure if this is the one S/R marked, some bkrs very old // will detail poss to you when released.	
F434	0900	23	19	Service message: Ref cryto 1955H - message parts in clear - info of correct cryto proc	
F435	0902	OA	3	Poss give 3 fix on clearing // straight on // is Jade finished in area// virtually	
F436	0910	7	OA	locs 71, 285905 A. incident 23 B. 040.75H C. - D. Poss 2 or 3 E. mk F. Nil CBS. food, toilet art, womens bra, message sticks, rubber bag , 2 hand written docs parts N 6 clearing rod. G. mk H. Disc by C/S 23 signs of sandelled feet up to 2 or 3 pers apparently filling bottles. Appeared well used water point on W. bank with small security position around W Para has been thoroughly cleared NTR.	Passed to TF
F437	0911	Poss	3	3500 mls 300 mts from mudhole to clear	
F438	0915	2	OA	2,21 - 328924 22 - 333927 23 - 324928	
F439	0917	7	OA	Ref conversation S/G & S/R will try for water. Water not needed your supply .	
R440	0924	2	OA	At present loc 23 is on well used foottrack runs NW middle of tank track runs S-NW track used in last 48 hrs.	Passed to TF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 4 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F441	0950	3	OA	Locs 303916 checked bkrs & are ancient do not req. dest now looking for clearing.	Passed to TF
F442	1017	36	23	Our C/S 2 leaving present loc 337912 and proceeding 318902 then 315895. Req locs your el of interest to us 328924.	
F443	1027	23	36	Our C/S 2(-) 328924. C/S 22 333927, C/S 23 324928. All these C/S are moving S will keep you informed of locs as they come to hand.	
F444	1022	19	23	Req cl 319913 D3500+400 C/S 36 reported that jade had dropped a marker red their C/S 4	
F445	1030	7	OA	C/S 71 289902	
F446	1030	19	23	350890 locstat C/S 4 of C/S 36	
F447	1032	23	19	Ref your query about jade. Jade was working with my C/S 7 but left at Q + 4	
F448	1035	7	OA	Locstat C/S 73 283913	
F449	1040	3	OA	Locstat 499 301917	
F450	1044	3	OA	Fetch Seagull/Seagull. From my present loc I will have a C/S operating gen SW of location & one S. and SE.	
F451	1050	7	OA	From C/S 73 at 382916 they located a camp approx 15 - 20 Bunkers. Also at 283915 another camp 10 - 15 brks both camps both in state of decay. Last camp found showed signs of being used in last week.	Passed to TF
F452	1050	2	OA	Locstat 20A, 21 329918, C/S 22 333920, C/S 23 319919	
F453	1055	3	OA	Have you a locstat of C/S 2/Passed	
F454	1055	OA	2	Ref locstats C/S 23 verify left or right point of origin/left	
F455	1057	32	19	Locstats C/S 2	Passed to 1ATF
F456	1059	OA	3	Send locstats C/S 33. C/S 33 still with 30A 301917/found 15 very old bunkers. They don't have to be destroyed as they are rotten. 32 305915	
F457	1110	7	OA	C/S 71 289902 they have located 10 very old Bunkers very bad state of disrepair they have not been used in last 3 months.	
F458	1120	7	OA	Locstat C/S 73 280911	
F459	1130	3	OA	C/S 32 491.L1.3D0.4 C/S 31 491 L2.0 D0.7 C/S 32 307916 C/S 31 300913	
F460	1132	Pos 6	OA	Landing your loc five mins, any tasks/ neg	
F461	1135	Pos 6	OA	Any Arty your area/neg. C/S 21 327918 found well used foot track N-S (entered on track map)	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 4 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 24

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F461 cont	1135	2	OA	C/S 22 at 330914 heard a burst of SA fire at 2500mils also 20A heard AW fire on a bearing 5400 mils	
F462	1157	OA	2	Ref firing heard by C/S 22 on bearing 2500 mils be advised C/S 1 RAR are in contact. Ref the AW fire I will investigate CONTACT REPORT A. Contact C/S 42 (C/S 36) B. 04 1141H C. 549 L0.9 D0.7 D. 1 E. UNK F. UNK G. 5300 Mils H. Sub unit caught sight of enemy 35 metres away. Fired on en 35 metres away	
F463	1204	36	23	L/stat C/S 2 of C/sign 36 329907	
F464	1205	3	OA	C/S 31 299912	Passed to 1ATF
F465	1207	OA	3	Locstat C/S 2 of C/S 36 passed C/S 3	
F466	1208	2	OA	C/S 22 329912	Passed to 1 ATF
F467	1211	3	OA	C/S 32 309913	Passed to 1 ATF
F468	1226	2	OA	L/S C/S 23 319914	Passed to 1 ATF
F469	1227	2	OA	C/S 21 back in loc of C/S 2, now	Passed to 1ATF
F470	1241	Arty		C/Clce 280920// Clear	
F471	1241	7	OA	C/S 73 283903	
F472	1243	3	OA	C/S 32 310910 30A,33 No change 31 296911	
F473	1245	36	23	L/S 311908 of C/S 2 of C/S 36// verify	
F474	1250	7	OA	Losctats C/S 7 no change	
F475	1250	36	23	L/S 323906 C/S 2 of C/S 36 (passed C/S 2,3)	
F476	1252	Arty		G/Clce 270900//Clear	
F477	1256	Arty		G/Clce 2488 till 1700H //Clear for airstrike	
F478	1300	95	OA	C/S 83 back in this loc	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ....4 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 25

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F479	1301	3	2	Request locstat of C/S 2 submit closest to boundary	
F480	1302	2	3	locstat C/S 21 319914	
F481	1312	2	OA	Callsigns have just started to move	
F482	1319	3	OA	L/S 32 311906. He has been in area for sometime where the elements of K34 artillery force were supposed to be. They can find no evidence of movement in the area. The Obstacle is flowing very swiftly, too.	Passed to 1 ATF
F483	1328	3	OA	L/S 31 294911 send locstat of C/S 7's submit closest to us// locstat 71 sent	Passed to 1 ATF
F484	1337	7	OA	C/S 71 & 73 back in my loc	Passed to 1 ATF
F485	1355	7	OA	Locstat C/S 72: 278905	Passed to 1ATF
F486	1355	2	OA	Locstats 22,23 321909 C/S 20A,21 324927	Passed to 1 ATF
F487	1415	2	OA	C/S 22 and 23 linking up on track	
F488	1415	2	OA	Locstat C/s 2 and 36 317904	
F489	1415	2	OA	Well used N-S track recently used. Runs generally. S/R - S/G 323927 327920 then cuts over into 327910 1 RAR's area. Poss available in 20 Minutes if required.	
F490	1423	3	OA	Locstat C/S 32 - 308907	
F491	1430	3	OA	Locstat 31 297915	
F492	1431	2	OA	Send Possum to locstat 321908, can he come up internal frequenty (WA)	
F493	1437	2	OA	Has possum left for locstat given // neg warming up now	
F494	1446	Poss 6	OA	Flicking to C/S 2 internal	
F495	1453	3	OA	Locstat 32 306908	
F496	1508	Poss 6	OA	In bound your loc complete C/S 2 task have you any further for me // negative. land & switch off	
F497	1508	3	OA	Locst 2 complete 322909	
F498	1513	7	OA	Locs 72 276901	
F499	1514	7	OA	71 and 73 in my loc	
F500	1518	3	OA	C/S 31 back in C/S 3 loc. Locst 32 302910	
F501	1521	2	OA	C/S 22 in 2 loc C/S 23 300 metres NE moving to C/S 2 loc	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 4 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F502	1545	7	OA	Locstat 72 275897	
F503	1556	2	OA	Is poss available to give 23 a hand finding themselves// Possum leaving this loc and will be in your loc in 5 minutes.	
F504	1620	2	OA	L/S 2 319919	
F505	1630	2	OA	C/S 23 now back in 2's loc	
F506	1631	3	OA	30A, 31,33 complete this loc 32. 300 meters to the South, when complete we will move.	
F507	1645	7 CP	OA Arty	L/S 72 277904 others no change. 313906 dir 4350 add 400. 320904 dir 2950 L400 add 500 clear ground this C/S	
F508	1652	7	OA	72 now back my loc, this C/S now complete.	
F509	1655	AO	CP	319913 dir 400 add 500 325907 D1800 add 400 // clear	
F510	1705	3	OA	C/S 32 in this loc now	Passed to TF
F511	1710	3	OA	Radio check	
F512	1721	3	OA	L/S 3 302014 313906 dir 4350 add 400 ground clearance not granted yet(clearance given 1743)	
F513	1739	3	OA	C/S 2(1RAR) 315895, C/S (1RAR), C/S 3 302913, C/S 5 302930	Passed to TF
F514	1800	7	OA	C/S 7 279906	Passed to TF
F515	1815	3	OA	C/S 3 303908. Sitrep, old camp found at 302919 however did not need dist. 332914 it had 10 bunkers in bad state of repair, the present that runs EW, shows no sign of track there has been no evidence of footmovement.	Passed to TF
F516	1825	2	OA	Sitrep. Only sign in area (1) small party 4-5 down N to S boundary in last 48 hrs (2) heavy foot traffic down NS foot track through following points 324927, 327918, 326916, 326919, track now accross feature to S, last used 48 hrs. Footprints headed S. (3) en camp of many bunkers with coms trenches, in state of disrepair, napalin strike 100 m South of the camp, loc of centre of camp 330932.	
F517	1830	6IA	OA	6IA returning your loc	
F518	1848	CP	Arty	293902 dir 4800 add 400 clear ground this C/S	
F519	1855	19	23	How long would it take for your C/S's 2,3,7 to get to Cedar. 1/Q + 30 or 31 //	
F520	1900			Consolidated L/stats sent to all coys, 95 & 95A & 19 (TF). also Sitrep sent to above	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date .....4 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ...27.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F521	1920	19	23	Tomorrow first thing you are to move all C/S to Cedar and at the earliest possible, we will move back to COBURG// my Seagull will be doing planning and times they will be able to be picked up // 2,3, 7 our C/S to move to Cedar.	
F522	1925	OA	All	From Sunray, I want est of times to be at Area Cedar - we have a warning to move to COBURG area. 3 & 7 let me know as soon as poss (Passed to S/ray 2 on Arty set)	
F523	1928	3	OA	Ref Sunray between Q + 29 & 30 (1000 - 1100)	
F524	1930	7	OA	For Sunray by Q + 31 (1200) or be lifted by A/craft	
F525	1931	2	OA	We can arrive at Q + 30 (Str + 25) (1100H)	
F526	1937	23	19	ETA C/S 2,3,7 at Cedar BHQ & C/S 5 from this loc to previous loc of COBURG // exactly the same deal as Before.	
F527	1945	69	OA	SITNOR	
F528	2015	19	23	Ref our conversation, arrive this loc Q + 27 for final brief meantime no detailed areas, you occupy Andersen & that area duly finished in time. W of your loc (C/S 4 started 6 clicks W)// rough stuff, rough GS open, C/S 1 slow march but outside area prev interest in // no problem get your loc Q + 27	
F529	2029	OA	95	07 - 24 Eastings : 10 - 30 (Northings) Passed to Acorn minor	
F530	2030	5	OA	2000ms 1 flare 50 cal // it was TA	
F531	2038	95	OA	All maps being provided by TF here // send on also some paste & covering ASP	
F532	2040	OA	2,3,7	All C/S expecting maintdem tomorrow rations at dest, can you manage with this only. Can fill with water on way.	
F533	2043	19	23	Send strength states now // C/S 2 ✱ (magic number) + 25 : 3 + 26 : 5 + 16 : 7 + 24 : OA + 40. What C/S protecting FSPB. What C/S - W : What C/S - NW : What C/S - N// doesn't fit in // one C/S with s/drake - this is purely for air planning // C/S 5 protecting s/drake. 6 sorties cancelled.	
F534	2045	OA	95	Similar dest similart dist add to rations - 50 claymores 12 NV for C/S 7. 1B aerial & flex part for C/S 2	
F535	2057	23	19	(S/G to S/G) in addition to AHC sorties also require 1 hook for C/S 8 produce and 1 hook for C/S 95A into common LZ as caught for maintdems// you will receive 2 hooks for entire move not AHC	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ...4 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 28

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F536	2105	23	19	Sitrep NTR	
F537	2127	23	36	Arrival timings of our C/S at Cedar: C/S 3 Q + 29 to Q + 30 : C/S 2 Q + 30 : C/S 7 Q + 31 : // our C/S 23 at Q + 31 arrival at Cedar // our 2 use feature working along tomorrow // will watch this movement so no clash.	
F538	2148	19	36	C/S 22 - elems 1 RAR are under control 1 ATF for part of move from Q + 28½	
F539	2200	23	19	Sitrep NTR	
F540	2215	36	23	Our C/S 2 will come up on your internal means when 30 mins from Cedar / If he comes up as C/S 4 it will save confusion, We are currently using 330 scar (from Seagull to Seagull).	
F541	2220	23	36	My error would 56A mean anything to you.	
F542	2220	36	23	Ref your last Roger	
F543	2255	23		Your mov tall was & limited supply of maps will arrive by direct Sp possum. Further maps will be available later in the day // Acorn will go to your loc & pick up info & maps.	
F544					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 5 May. 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
92	0500	1 RAR	2 RAR	B Coy 1 RAR sighted moving lights in front of their position and Arty fired illumination.	Info V Coy CP
93	0628	95A	95	Ref OPDEM when will it arrive in 92 loc	Q + 30 mins
94	0630	95A	95	Ref OPDEM for mor sight - make that 4 mor sights.	Cancelled.
95	0820	1	95	Request 1 pax be booked on change over chopper AM 6 May.	
96	0900	95E	OA	95 E is in this loc	
97	1150	95F	OA	Locstat 407667	
98	1355	95F	OA	Locstat 407662	Passed to 1 ATF
99	1600	95F	OA	Locstat 401669	" " " "
100	1615	95F	OA	Locstat 405665	" " " "
101	1630	95F	95	Locstat 407663 (1 hr for admin purposes)	" " " "
102	1745	95F	95	Locstat proposed ni loc 398666	
103	1845	95G	95	Sighted man in cam uniform 50 m to our West. Moved W - E to our North. Arty would be good on spur to NE and low ground to E. Appears en was on his own, no wpn sighted.	
104	1905	95	95G	No arty to be fired - be alert toni. Check for tracks after first light. Dog could be sent if worthwile.	
105	1910	95F	95	In ni loc 388666	Passed to 1 ATF
XXX					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ...5 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ..29.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F544	0435	7	OA	Still a lot of firing on bearing between 2 & 3000 metres, we have just had an explosion no more than 500 metres away, it was close enough to shake the ground, could have been a 120 mor (SA on bearing 5000 mils)	Passed to TF
F545	0500	7	OA	West closest AW fire is 1500 m away, a large amount.	
F546	0635	5	OA	Sitmor	
F547	0716	69	OA	C/S 5 rep any firing from his area // neg this stage // be advised we heard 2 shots from his area //	
F548	0717	5	OA	Ref shots - they were jam tins (69 ack'd)	
F549	0723	23	19	Have you some idea where our poss is // your poss is in ourloc, currently arranging altern trans // how long // don't know	
F550	0729	6IA	OA	Moving out now will call again when in posn & every lr.	
F551	0737	2	OA	Kitbag	
F552	0738	OA	3	How long before moving/Kitbag	
F553	0744	7	OA	Kitbag	
F554	0745	6IA	OA	In posn	
F555	0745	OA	2,3,5,7	Move by hook, 2 of 36 move to cedar for uplift arrivalnoon, ½hr before he gets there he'll come up this means as C/S 4.	
F556	0800	95A	OA	From possum do you need him at your loc as he can remain at my loc with S/R	
F557	0803	OA	7	Your HD has been ordered by other means	
F558	0805	4	OA	Radio check	
F559	0805	4	OA	Locstat N/H	
F560	0812	23	19	Fetch S/Gull / N/available. Have your planning table with serial 1-15 in front of you. This planning table makes no provision for replenishment. ¾ of our C/S was to receive maintdem. It was put to Seagull last night. All we have is one hillclimber. Resupply will be on your final location by Albatross / This is acceptable if they can manage 15000 lbs / I spoke to your rear elements last night & they stated 9000 lbs / Final resup will be in your loc about 1600 H by Albatross / Seagull doesn't think LZ will be available. Also in view of tasks S/R wouldn't be too pleased.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 5 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F560	0820	OA	95	I have just spoken to Nutshell higher and the plan is to load stores by albatross so could you work out how to balance the load.	
F561	0822	2	OA	Locstats	
F562	0825	OA	3	Seagull your planning Q1½ comm. 4 sorties hook destruction Anderson.S/R will be coming to brief you.	
F563	0827	OA	7	Your planning stage comm Q + 4½, 4 chinook sorties into Andersen, this is subject to change. I think S/R will come to brief you.	
F564	0830	OA	2	Seagull your move dem Q + 3. 4 Sorties to Anderson. This is subject to change. S/R will probably see you at Cedar / the only changes will be later due to fairly tight timings/ my locstat is 313906.	
F565	0835	3	OA	Locstat 298903	Passed to TF
F566	0835	3	OA	Send Locstat C/S 2 / passed	
F567	0837	23	19	Seagull/for movement our C/S 2,3,5,7 will use their own C/S. C/S OA will use C/S 92 and will use the adm freq & not tac freq due to heavy interference will you inform hillclimbers.	
F568	0845	23	19	From S/R 9. So I'm to keep the recce party down to 7 Affirm / What is the composition. Pronto or C/S 6	
F569	0850	7 6IA	OA OA	282901, 5 bunkers in good con haven't been used for last month but could be used also we have found an m26 grenade.NTR/ come in at 1000 hrs	
F570	0850	7	OA	In a camp bunkers on perimeter old	
F571	0955	OA	7	Are you still moving / neg / From Seagull due to siter push on ASP	
F572	0957	3	OA	Loc 296899	Passed to TF
F573	0903	OA	4	Send locstats / N/H	
F574	0905	23	OA	This C/S Kit bag in 5 minutes	
F575	0907	92	OA	Returning your loc now, understand the party agreed by Seagull to be on the pad.	
F576	0919	5	OA	Board Hillclimber ready to leave	
		33	OA	Who is the contact H/C for the drop off at Anderson	
F577	0925	92	95A	Hillclimber in bound your loc with sling load	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 5 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F578	0925	OA	H/C 33	The contact is TO 10 (52.90)	
F579	0930	3	OA	C/S 4 is trying to contact you	
F580	0932	7	OA	We have come across another we are going to push straight thru it.	
F581	0932	OA	2	Are you in position to send locstat / 300 metres W of last loc. We wish to change serials now. Serial 9 C/S 2 : Serial 11 C/S 7 : Serial 13 C/S 3	
F582		92 3	95A OA	Hillclimber has moved from this loc. When he has finished present sortie he will come to your loc & pick up slung load. Locstat 301879. (C/S 4 requires possum)to verify locstat.	
F583	0940	32	19	I'm interested in Serial 4 & 6 will same ac be doing both jobs (From S/G). Am I right when I say you will be coming back to this loc for another sortie. Have you got to refuel as any delay would be helpful. We have here a back load for BC of 1 Rubber bladder. Would it be possible to pick it up / Aff	
F584	0950	OA 6IA	7 OA	Send locstat / Neg Moving in now 295894	
F585	0957	OA	3	Loc 295894 C/S 2 loc is 300 M W of his last loc	
F586	0958	OA	3	Fetch S/R / S/G. Are you in a position to accept S/R for briefing / not for 20 minutes.	
F587	1000	7	OA	Are any C/S moving around our loc/ Loc C/S 3	
F588	1000	7	OA	We mounted C/S 2 & 3 loc	
F589	1000	OA	4	N/H	
F590	1000	OA	Poss	N/H	
F591	1002	H/C 33	OA	We are about 2 mins outside your loc	
F592	1003	OA	Poss	Could you tell S/R C/S 3 will be ready for him in 20 mins	
F593	1004	4	OA	Locstat 51.RO.1 DO.1. (earlier loc) Only approx, he is crossing a blue peranial. I would appreciate a possum fix / 92 Ack	
F594	1012	OA	2	Send Locstat	
F595		95	OA	9c in their location	
F596		OA	92	S/R will be there shortly. 9c is now in position	
F597	1021	92	OA	C/S 4 51 LO.5 UI.2 haven't sighted 3	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ...5 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F598	1028	2	OA	C/S 2 53 RO.5 UI.9	
F599	1110	2	OA	S/R on Cedar little after Q + 1. S/R 9 info	
F600	1114	7	OA	S/R 9 for S/G task table remains as planned because of arrivals	
F601	1121	23	19	Order of fly out as you originally planned because of arrivals delete amended order of march I gave you.	
F602	1135	7	OA	Is S/R 9 with you // roger // poss 24 to pick him up.	
F603	1143	2	OA	C/S 2 51 LO.2 UI.5	
F604	1145	OA	S/R	1st Sortie away	
F605	1157	4	OA	Will send people 51 LO.5 UI.5 for what purposes // adm-in purposes // OK provided C/S 2 & 7	
F606	1205			S/R going to 5 loc	
F607	1206	OA	8	66 O.M. in new loc at Q + 4	
F608	1210			2nd sortie	
F609	1215			3rd sortie	
F610	1230	OA	5	From S/G get rid of all civies in your area	
F611	1231	23	19	1st 3 sorties OA now in Andersen	
F612	1232	5	OA	Civies near rubbish dump // Roger all civies	
F613	1300	23	19	10 this loc if needed	
F614	1305	23 OA	19 92	Sitrep C/S 5 & OA at Andersen Lift for 23 & 7 going?	
F615	1314			// don't know // are you organising airlift // neg C/S 5	
F616	1315	OA	5	How's lift going // not arrived yet but 1st hillclimber coming now with C/S 7	
F617	1332	5	OA	C/S 32 stranded at 95A as hillclimber is U.S.	
F618	1341	OA 5	5 OA	Is C/S 7 at Andersen yet // neg only 2 lifts of C/S 3 in our loc C/S 3 in our loc	
F619	1412	OA	5	C/S 32 still at B.C. Have arrangements all made to get 32 from BC to here // don't know but hillclimber coming now.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ..5 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ..33.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F620	1417	OA	5	Who on last hillclimber // elems C/S 3	
F621	1430	2	OA	First elems C/S 2 in new loc	
F622	1432	3	OA	C/S 3 complete this loc. C/S 33 moving out to commence task	
F623	1438	3	OA	Am still getting elem C/S 8 that S/R spoke about // stillgetting it possible tomorrow morn // same LZ we'll secure.	
F624	1444	23	19	9 complete 11 under way.Anybody 995 R4.5 U2.4 // neg 36-23	
F625	1455	19	23	C/S 66 departing in 10 for your loc	
F626	1500	OA	5	Is C/S 7 complete this loc // not even arrived // alba in 10 with C/S 66	
F627	1520	Poss 24	OA	Flicking now	
F628	1530	OA	2	Confirm you are complete in this loc // Unable to contact	
F629	1536	Poss 24	OA	Taking a Pl Condr of C/S 2 on recce // Roger	
F630	1540	2	OA	C/S 2 complete in this loc	
F631	1545	Poss 24	Arty	Going to Bear Cat to refuel	
F632	1556			G/Clce 258192 // Clear	
F633	1608	7	OA	This C/S complete	
F634	1610	23	19	Reference Air movement table - Serial 13 is complete	
F635	1612	3	OA	Locstat : AHWBIGU C/S 3	
F636	1615	2	OA	C/S 2 ready for T.A. elems. Have 2 members Medriver 2, 1 weekago 2786424 B & 5714719L. If in your loc we want them.	
F637	1658	OA	5	Interpreter is on the way to your loc -after he has spoken to the amban, they have 15 mins to move away, if they don't you have permission to fire ABOVE their heads.	
F638	1659	CP	Arty	217160, 227147, 226152, 219143 - clear this C/S	
F639	1730	2	OA	C/S 2.200131. Ground clearance granted on 2114.	
F640	1800	CP	Arty	919143 dir 3750 add 400 clearance granted	
F641		7	OA	C/S 197122 Arty warning for possum, 174182 clear this C/S	
F642	1823	CP	Arty	208135 dir 6400 add 400 clear this C/s From 2112 into 2316 2114 2214 2116 : From 1716 into 1617 2013 : from 2012 into 1718 These arty warnings passed to possum.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ..... 5 May 68 .....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ..... 34 .....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F643	1825			Consolidated Ni loc & passed to (i) 1ATF (ii) All Coys (iii) 95 & 95A	
F644	1835	CP	Arty	187117 dir 4400 clear ground this C/S	
F645	1838	23	19	Confirmed L/S of BHQ 210127	
F646	1845	CP	Arty	205135 dir 5750 add 500 : 213133 dir 400 add 500 : 217125 dir 2100 add 600 210120 dir 3350 add 500 : 194124 dir 5630 add 400 L200 : 199129 NOT clear : 218152 dir 5750 add 300 : All grids clear this C/S except for the one mentioned	
F647	1910	CP	TF	216131 dir 1000 add 400 : 214123 dir 2500 add 400 : 208120 dir 3400 add 300 : Clear grounds this C/s	
F648	1925	CP	Arty	195130 dir 4750 add 500 : 204133 dir 0950 add 600 : Clear grounds this C/S	
F649	1930	CP	Arty	198135 dir 5900 add 500 clear ground	
F650	1935	CP	Arty	E.25 to 27 } G.S. Block. N. 13 to 18 } Clear grounds for this C/S	
F651	1945	36	19	Air Task - A. 100 B.C/36 C. AH mors complete BO NC Bombs MZOU passengers D. Max of 2 albs req E. Harrison F. AEGQFKJ G. Between Q + 25 & Q + 27 hrs to be confirmed by Q + 24 H. Completion of task I. Direct J. Comd (57J) K. para (E) area sec. Move of our C/S OA	
F652	1953	7	OA	73 reports light on original bearing of 5300 now on 5100 still moving - range 500 metres.	
F653	1955	7	OA	Light apparently moving to the SW - it is out of AO but S/Ray would like to fire on them to give them a good fright.	
F654	2000	Sect 1	CP	SECTOR 1 SITNOR	
F655	2000	5	OA	SITNOR	
F656	2005	7	OA	Rds complete on target light extinguished.	
F657	1940	36	19	C/S 2 153168 Ni loc C/S 3 147195 Ni loc 23 ack C/S 4 in OA loc	
F658	2100	23	19	Sitrep NTR	
F659	2103	7	OA	Do you still require 5 members from this C/S // will spead to S/R in morning & let you know.	
F660	2210	Arty		Gr Clce : 202169 // clear	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 6 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 7

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
106	0312	A	Cp	Lights seen approx 300 - 400 metres in front of coy posn moving left to right.	
107	0316	CP	EBONY	Notified Duty Offr/ requires bearing - 2100 mils 3 Pl Gun Pit.	C Sqn Notified
108	0815	95A	CP	Req send as many water can tops as possible ASP, also C Coy expect to begin backloading 5 - 6 pers per day on carribou ETA Luscombe 1430 daily.	Passed to Lt WILSON C Coy info - veh to meet.
109	0950	95F	CP	Found 50 CBUs at 483 L 1.3 U 0.5	Passed to 1 ATF
110	1010	CP	95F	Albatross will arrive at 395674 at 1035. Move to LZ and secure it. When Engr Combat mini team has completed task - info this c/s to arrange pickup	Team to go out in Alb and destroy.
111	1100	DYER	CP	Req fol stores urgently - Drivers picket - 4, Gloves wire - 20 prs, Sledge hammers - 4, Wire cutters - 3, Hammers claw - 2.	Phoned to Lt WILSON & Sp Coy Q Store - all attempts made to catch AM CARRABOU TODAY.
112	1105	CP	1 ATF	Holdfast gathering CBUs at this time, area being searched from the northern point of the find to the South. NTR at this stage - will advise progress.	
113	1130	95G	CP	Mov on Western edge of feature, sending a sect to investigate - will advise.	Passed to 1 ATF
114	1140	95F	CP	Require additional 60 lbs explosives - there could be up to 400 CBUs in the area.	Passed to 1 ATF, 1 ATF arranged possum/Alb & org addl explosives.
115	1204	CP	1 ATF	4 pers sighted bearing 2930 - probably with 2 oxen, approx 1000 - 1500 metres from their loc. Possibly civilians - could be VC - Possum to investigate if aval to handle it.	Passed to 1 ATF
116	1435	95	1	Resup at 1530 hrs by albatross from Eagle Farm.	
117	1601	95F	95	Locstat 384672	
118	1605	95A	95	Ref Jade attachment - Sunray 9 nominates Sunray Minor C/S 7	Adjt info
119	1745	95F	95	Have member with vomiting, request advise treatment / Sunray 95 requires medevac.	C/S 95F did not have
				A - Medevac, B - 2 RAR, C - 384672, D - Landed, E - Routine, F - 1 x sitting, [redacted]	suitable means in his
				G - vomiting cannot eat, H - Aust, I - 38.20 C/S 95F, J - smoke, K - N/A, L - secure,	loc to treat member -
				M - Nil, N - return to ech treatment by own starlight.	member vomiting,
120	1750	1 ATF	CP	Member will be returned to Dust Off pad / If OK will be returned to unit.	cannot eat.
121	1800	1 ATF	CP	Dust Off from 95F now going to 1 Aust Fd Hosp Vung Tau.	
122	1820	95F	OA	Dust Off completed.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 6 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
123	1855	1 Armd	CP	Clearing ptl going out in 5 mins.	
124	1905	1	95	Request 2 pax on AM Albatross.	
125	1910	CP	1 ATF	Consolidated Ni locstats	
126	1925	95G	OA	Mortars exploding to my East - are they ours// answers not determinable at this stage, 95G to report changes in Status Quo.	Query passed to 1 ATF
127	2005	95A	95	Contact report C/S 3 - A - Contact C/S 3, B - 061600H, C - 225153, D - 15 to 20, E - Main force - /C22 unit identity, F - 2 VC KIA body count, 1 WIA, G - 1 x AK 47, 5 full AK 47 mags, 25 x 7.62 mm (short) rds, 1 x RPG 2 launcher, 6 x RPG 2 rockets, 2 x RPG 2 booster charges, DAK para hand grenade, 7 x chicom grenades, 16 x chicom TNT blocks, quantity med supplies, 2000 paludrin tablets, quantity rice, 2 sets webbing, docus, clothing. H - Group moving along track marked on map. Were moving 10 - 15 yards apart at fast pace. Headed by scouts. Main comd gp never entered ambush area.	
128	2015	95	95G	Mortar fire earlier reported was friendly, engaging suspected VC loc.	From 1 ATF
129	2030	1 ATF	2 RAR	For Horseshoe Coy . req ground clearance for ARVN in strip 1000 in East of fence from Route 23 to Sea// Granted.	1 ATF Info
130	2043	V Coy	CP	Two people en were moving North to South // have you engaged // No // get Capt DUDMAN info immediately and have him give a report ASP	OC Ech info. A, B Coy 1 ATF info.
131	2110	V Coy	CP	NFTR // from OC Ech Stand Down.	
132	2120	CP	V Coy	Did you fire a flare // Yes, at suspected mov // In future call CP for 1 ATF clearance (OC Ech direction)	
133	2135	V Coy	CP	Flares were fired to check starlight scope report, nothing was found. Area clear	1 ATF info
134	2240	TF CP	2 RAR	From "SECTOR" & ARVN valuated, A Coy of VC sighted at 380680. both C/S informed.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ....6 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F661	0140	19	23	Friendlier in these locs 164118. There is no real concern, these people are aware of our activities. Name of fr are Red Catcher. 191115. Passed to C/S 7	
F662	0612	Arty		Gr 215124 // clear this C/s	
F663	0645			APC will move from here to C/S 2 direct	
F664	0625	40	CP	C/S 40 Sitnor	
F665	0639	5	OA	Sitnor	
F666	0716			51 clearing locals away G28 loc, they were to have interpreter - can they fire over locals heads if they don't move. // rog this correct, what time interpreter // immediately	
F667	0728	3	OA	C/S 32 moneybox 224154	Passed to TF
F668	0751	Mors	CP	GR 196136 // clear gnd troops this C/s. C/S 7 advised	
F669	0805	3	OA	C/S 33 moneybox [illegible]	
F670	0809	2	OA	This C/S moving now 220151	Passed to 1 ATF
F671	0813	Arty		G/Clce 174129 // clear	
F672	0819	7	OA	L/S 7 185125	Passed to 1 ATF
F673	0821	OA	3	Ref Section Mortars going to you, they will be held on standby in APC in this loc	
F674	0836	5	OA	C/S 51 having trouble with locals - will fire shots over head in 5 minutes //	Passed to 1 ATF
F675	0837	2	OA	L/S Z 198135	Passed to 1 ATF
F676	0838	Arty		G/Clce 197140 // Clear G/Clce 174129 // Clear	
F677	0843	19	23	For acorn : We have all the maps we require	
F678	0856	Mortars		G/Clce 196145 // clear	
F679	0910	2	OA	L/S OS 2 197140 of lead elements	Passed to 1 ATF
F680	0916			L/S C/S 7 174123	Passed to 1ATF
F681	0926	19	23	Seagull to Seagull : Reference messageof 50 minutes ago - how are your public relations now// C/S 51 fired a few shots & thepeople departed.	
F682	0953	19	23	Inform your C/S 7 there are friendlies at 163118 // already passed	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ..... 6 May 68 .....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ..... 36 .....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F683	0957	2	OA	Locstates : C/S 2 186146	Passed to TF
F684	1017	2/S [illegible]	OA	196146 C/S have found large fn camp found 1 x claymore complete and 1 x M26 grenade - claymore was dest, the M26 will be buried.	
F685	1029	7	OA	L/S 7 172122	
F686	1049	OA	P24	Neg arty warning for Possum 24	
F687	1052	CP	Arty	194235 - clear grounds this C/S	
		7	OA	L/S 7 170121. Are you still inside your AO	
F688	1115	7	OA	According to my S/ray's map, which was marked by your S/ray we are still in our AO	
F689	1120	OA	7	From Seagull - you are slightly out of your AO but if you move to NW as you said there is no worries - there is also a warning of fr troops near your loc to the SE & SW.	
F690	1122	2	OA	L/S 2 194156	
F691	1140	2	OA	L/S 2 194146. Verified L/S of C/S 2	
F692	1148	5	OA	51 has noticed mov bearing 5500 approx 800 to 1000 m out from his posn on the edge of the bush	
F693	1200	23	19	Is your S/G Au/Seagull. My S/R is interested in visiting his C/S 95A could you tell me timing of C/S 66	
F694	1200	19	23	C/S 66 will be at your loc between Q + 6 - Q + 7 (3 - 4)	
F695	1205	5	OA	S/R / Reported that sighting of people at 5500. I suggest we use C/S 8 I thing civilians are in that area. The civilians were acting suspiciously / Seagull, I have just spoken to S/R he would prefer you use Tango elements & some of your people.	
F696	1210	23	51	Passed to C/S 51	
F697	1226	OA	2	Send locstat 194146	
F698	1226	2	OA	C/S 190146	
F699	1227	23	19	C/S lo cstat passed 1 ATF	
F700	1232	CP	Sig Sgt	Tango elements now on com cret as TA9	
F701	1235	5/S	OA	C/S TA9 elements have grabbed 2 civilians and will keep us informed	
F702	1240	OA	5	Be advised TA9 are now on this means	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date .....6 May 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ..37.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F703	1243	TA9	OA	Ack C/S 5 message. Ref civilians	
F704	1247	5	OA	From TA9 the sweep has been completed and civilians checked out NTR, returning to your loc now	Passed to TF
R705	1300	5	OA	C/S 51 back in this loc	
F706	1305	2	OA	Changing back to short aerial.	
F707	1314	19	23	C/S 66 will be in your loc at Q + 6 (1500H)	
F708	1315	5	OA	C/S 51 has a small group of locals in their area they may fire over their heads	
F709	1315	OA	5	Ref C/S 51s locals S/R would prefer if they fired to the flanks.	
F710	1325	5 TA9	OA OA	From TA9 3 single shots heard from the village to the south. One of my C/S reported shots they could have come from friendly natural post.	
F711	1327	OA	TA9	Do you have C/S TA11 in your elements / Neg	
F712	1329	OA	TA9	TA11 left this loc for FSPB 'Harrison' this morning	
F713	1327	23	19	Ref your last on loc of C/S 1 & TA11, C/S 1 is located at the Horshoe & TA11 is at Harrison	
F714	1330	TA9	OA	Request permission to send a couple of C/S to Gravel pit area and have a look over the wall.	
F715	1330	19	23	Ref our last, our error, Wrong C/s	
F716	1330	OA	TA9	Ref your last OK	
F717	1355	2	OA	Locstat 187148	Passed to TF
F718	1357	OA	5	Fetch S/R / S/R minor. Ref discussion of means of transport where families are	
F719	1407	7	OA	Loc C/S 7 168122 We are moving north, but country too rough and going is slow	
F720	1426	3	92	Had a look around - plenty of movement since we were here last - not known whether friendly or en // Will you send elements up to old area // Neg - will send 1 C/S up to old area. Its a bit insecure with only 2½ C/S's out anytime.	
F721	1430	92	OA	We are north of C/S 5, what is Arty situation // Negative at this time.	
F722	1450	2	92	Rough locstat 184147 or 8	
F723	1455	2	92	Pretty hard to fix but you make it 183148	Passed to TF
F724	1457	2	92	During march today lot of used tracks used by friendies. Only 1 track that has been used by enemy. I'll stay in this area and I'll move across feature tomorrow//at 946 LI.0 V0.5/6 that general area may be of help, in next few days. If you put something up that way and will save you going up north.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date .....6.May.68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No .....38.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F725	1500	TA9		We have a Hillclimber come with 500 cont deisel. We have no vehicle to put it in can we bring Hillclimber into area west of our H/Q.	
F726	1500			C/S 2 night loc at 183148	
F727	1507	CP	Arty	174129 clear this C/S	
F728	1534	7	OA	Ni loc C/S 7 168126	Passed to TF
F729	1544	CP	OA	167133 Dir 0200 A400 clear this C/S	
F730	1601	3	OA	Contact	
F731	1603	3	OA	Cont C/S 32 in contact No further details as yet	
F732	1605	CP	Arty	218160 D5550 ADD 400 clear this C/S	
F733	1607	CP	Mor	218160 D5550 Add 400 clear this C/s	
F734	1614	3	OA	Small S/A fire then 8 or 9 shots have now ceased am waiting for results - not in contact with C/S 32 yet.	
F735	1615	3	OA	Now have comms C/S 32 but no idea of cas, but none our side - now doing sweep of area	Passed to TF
F736	1617	3	OA	Slight contact continuing from M.G. C/S comms still any chance of relay with S/R from poss	Passed to TF
F737	1622	OA	Poss 22	Gr 222159. Arty warning from this loc.	
F738	1630	OA	3	32 pulling out - is LFT needed // neg 6VC walked into kill gnd engaged with claymores & S/A still sweeping, 92 directing	
F739	1631	23	19	6VC in ambush engaged with 4 claymores S/A (66) some got out or other VC in area. Poss directing fire.	
F740	1632	3	OA	Probable strength of party 20 VC. Have found 1 body	Passed to TF
F741	1634	Mors	Arty	230150 dir 1600 add 200 // clear gnd this C/s	
F742	1635	23	19	Have you standby poss	
F743	1636	OA	3	Do you want LFT on stake by	
F744	1638	19	23	Poss in 5 mins // on C/S 3 internal - 60C	
F745	1633	Mors	CP	Found another body	
F746	1645	3	OA	32 firing S/Drake E-NE 1xAK47 1XRPG2 captured 20VC in party all heavily laden. Sweep still continuing	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 6 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 39

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F747	1651	Arty		Gr 233160 // clear gnd this C/S	
F748	1654	Arty		Gr 215155 3500 add 300 // clear gnd troops this C/s	
F749	1655	3	OA	VC Unit D67-C22	Passed to TF
F750	1658	OA	3	Are you giving poss arty warning // affirm	
F751	1659	Arty		Gr 217160 // clear gnd this C/s	
		OA	Poss 02	Initial identification is a transport unit, com NOT got further info at this stage - this and other info relating to the Contact passed to other coys	Passed to C/S 3
F752	1730	3	OA	When poss comes to pick up captured equip could he also bring a hand set to replac the u/s one 32 has now.	
F753	1732	CP	Mors	180153 dir 5700 add 400 : 187143 dir 2700 add 400 . Clear ground troops this C/S	
F754	1734	CP	Arty	190148 dir 1600 add 400 : 176147 dir 4600 add 400. Clear ground troops this C/S	
F755	1738	CP	Arty	160130 dir 5300 add 300	
F756	1746	CP 1 1, 2	Arty	233101, 237102, 233105, 235106, 236109 all clear this C/S	
		OA	3	Has C/S 32 got the captured equipment at your loc yet. Possum is inbound with your handset//Yes	Passed to TF
F757	1751	OA	P22	Possum warning 1815 - Gr 187143 on Arty 190148 dir 1600 add 400 clear ground 176147 dir 4600 add 400 : 203134 dir 5700 add 400 : 2001306 dir 5000 add 400 203123 add 400	
F758	1956	2	OA	L/S 2 183148 : Possum on back 3 - OA	
F759	1805	CP	Arty	208155 D6150 a600 : 202135 D5600 A400 : 200130 D5050 A400 :203123 D4200 R200 A300 : 209120 D3350 L300 A300 : All these locs clear grounds our C/S	
F760	1815	CP	8	218152 dir 5750 add 300 - clearance granted this loc	
F761	1815	3	OA	33A returned to 3's loc,C/S 3 now complete	
F762	1820	3	OA	We have further docs to go out with possum also some grenades which holdfast has pronounced safe	
F763	1835	3	OA	Contact Report: A. Contact B. 061600H C.225153 D. 15 to 20 En E. Main Force C22 Unit identity F. 2VC KIA BC 1 VC WIA. 1AK47, 5xAK47 mags full, approx 250 x762 short rds, 1RPG2 6xRPG7 rockets, 2 RPG2 Boosters, 1ATK Gren, 7 chicom gren, 16 chicom TNT blocks, Large qty of med supplies & 2000 paludrin. Qty of rice, 12 sets of webbing, qty of docs, misc clothing. G. From NW along track marked on map We were moving 10-15 metres apart,fast,group had scouts, main comd group never entered killing area.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 6 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F764	1827	OA	2,3,7	Will any of your C/S be money box tonight or will they be complete // C/S 3 complete : C/S 2 complete : C/S 7 complete	
F765	1828	OA	P22	Possum warning 293 & 2115 (Mors), Neg gun fire at this stage	
F766	1831	OA	P22	Guns from Harrison into GS 2013	
F767	1833	CP	Arty	186142 dir 2650 add 400 clear ground this C/s	
F768	1841	OA	P22	Mor warning from this loc to 1814	
F769	1905		Consolidated	locstats sent to all coys except 5,TF. Passed to 5,95,95A also contact report	
F770	1922	5	OA	C/S 52 has movement of 2-4 people on bearing 3500 mils at 500 metres NFTR	
F771	1937	3	OA	Large amount of tracer & SA fire on bearing 2200 from our loc believe it is the same village that had trouble last operation (Op Coburg)	Passed to TF
F772	1942	Sect 1	CP	Sector 1 SITNOR	
F773	1955	5	OA	Sitnor	
F774	2000	3	OA	Can you give us any info on the large amount of flare & grenship activity to his North - can you ask TF for any info	Passed to TF
F775	2010	OA	3	Reference activity to your north, 1 ATF know nothing about it & can't find any information on it.	
F776	2130	5	OA	C/S 52 report primaries & secondaries, flares, small arms : 3000 mills, 3000 metres plus	
F777	2133	19	23	One VC was member of C22 Coy/D.67 Engineer Battalion (gleaned from document dated 4th May). Most other documents dated 1966 and refer to "D68" which is unknown // To be passed to C Coy	M in morning)
F778	2230	Sentry V	Coy(this Loc)	At 212120 a group of people appeared to de-bus from truck which came down road from west. They moved off east at high speed.(Report passed to 1ATF - asked if any friendlies in area// Neg friendlies) C.O. Informed	
F779	1100	5	OA	C/S 52 reported a constant light 2800 mils 1000 metres	
F780	2337	CP	161	Info on movement & lights passed to 161 Div Loc Bty for info	
F781	2355	5	OA	Radio Check	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 7 May 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. ...9.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
135	0625	Explorer	CP	Clearing ptl out in five mins.	
136	0650	95F	OA	Does Sunray wish me to check areas of VC Coy sighted and where arty was fired last ni	
137	0652	OA	95F	Sunray will advise.	
138	0720	A Coy	95	Book 2 pax to Hotel from Kangaroo on late afternoon flt at 1830.	Fixed, info A Coy
139	0735 0800	95H	95	in 15 mins C/S 95H will be doing a sweep of the area of sighting yesterday.	
140	TAKEOFF	TALBORT	95	15 V Coy members arriving at luscombe approx 1045 hrs, please meet	Rang V Coy
141	1040	NZ Comp	CP	Col HAMILTON and Col SMITH have own tpt for visit to 2 RAR.	
142	1350	95D	OA	FERN TREE	
143	1352	95D	OA	SHOELACE	
144	1412	95F	OA	Any chance of maintdem for member who has bleeding haemaroids.	
145	1420	OA	95F	Starlight recommends that member be brought in to this loc, will advise arrangements.	
146	1422	CP	G2 Air	Arrange for medevac	
147	1430	OA	95F	Dust Off on the way, be prep to change to Air freq and throw smoke.	
148	1431	95D	OA	SADDLE SORE	
149	1431	CP	RAP	Med stores to be del to WOMBAT pad & given to ac going to BEARCAT.	
150	1445	95F	OA	Dust Off complete	
151	1550	Adjt3RAR	CP	We have a CMF offr who would like to go out to H/Shoe tomorrow. Could you arrange please// To go on midday changeover // Adjt 3 RAR Info	OK with A Coy
152	1855	95F	OA	Ni loc 391661	Passed to 1 ATF
153	1900	C Sqn	2 RAR	C Sqn clearing ptl out in 5 mins	Passed to A, B Coys
154	1920	1	95	Albatross this loc with 2IC	
155	1930	1 RAR	CP	Req ground clearance on 385656 // Negative, need to go South 300 or 400 metres // will check	
156	1935	Arty Tac	CP	Request ground clearance on E 51 - 52, N 57 - 59 - request from 1 ATF on Horseshoe, Not 2 RAR AO.	
157	1935	95A	95	Locs: OA, 8, 5, TA 9 - 210127, C/s 2 - 173148, C/S 3 - 122148, C/S 7 - 168126	
1588	1950	1 RAR	CP	Request ground clearance on 382650 // Clear	
159	2005	1 RAR	CP	No clearance further East than 388650 and to 388 no further N than 652.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ...7 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No .....41.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F782	0137	CP	Arty	2514 2515 2614 2615 for H & I all clear this C/S	
F783	0330	Arty		Easting 11 - 13 North 26 - 27 // Clear gnd this C/S	
F784	0625	OA	3	Information from documents captured passed to C/S 3	
F785	0710	3	OA	C/S 31 Moneybox 226152 (TF)	
F786	0727	5	OA	C/S 51 want to scare off the locals,with their M600 // Roger if aimed shots into bank//Roger out	
F787	0735	5	OA	M60 firing complete	
F788	0755	2	OA	This C/S "KITBAG"	
F789	0802	3	OA	C/S 33 224148 //	Passed to 1ATF
F790	0804	OA	2,3	Going to test fire M60's & 50 cals at 6200 M from this loc // Roger x 2	
F791	0830	7	OA	Locstat C/S 163129 remainder N/C	Passed ATF
F792	0830	3	OA	Locstat 226146	
F793	0835	Arty	CP	Req grd Clce 208211/clear grd tps this C/s	
F794	0845	2	OA	Our C/S 22 at 180156 found wpn pits at least 1 month old	
F795	0850	3	OA	AMM to Money box C/S 31 225153.Req Grd Clce 203214 // Clear grd tps. Arty-CP	
F796	0855	OA, BC, W		Test fire of M60.50 cals on 6200 mils from 0900 - 0930	
F797	0857	7	OA	Locstat C/S 72 165134	
F798	0900	32	19	At 164114, 192115 are there still friendlies at those locs // affirmative	
F799	0905	5	OA	Our C/S G20 will also fire M79 at 0900 - 0930 //	Passed to 1ATF
F800	0905	2	OA	I have come across a camp with a building a month - 6 weeks old. We have now found what appears to be main bunkers system, we have found a well used track near a creek which is dry but another month it will be a good supply of water. I think it is worth mentioning to higher for possible future A/S.	
		23	19	Do we have a Jade in the area, the reason our C/S 2 found a camp and would like to get an accurate Locstat for future A/S	
F801	0915	5	OA	Our C/S 51 has more locals in the area and will be firing into bank in five minutes.	
F802	0915 0916	19 OA	23 2	Ref your last, how long before you want Jade and what is approx loc of camp. We are trying to get Jade what freq do you want him on.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 7 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F803	0917	3	OA	Loc 229145	
		2	OA	If you get Jade just to have a look around, we require him on our internal.	
F804	0919	19	23	Ref your Jade ac the earliest would be 1130.	
		23	19	This is unacceptable we will do it with Jade.	
F805	0920	OA	2	Jade not avail Possum will do the job for you and will come up on the ac in few minutes.	
F806	0924	7	OA	Locstat C/S 72 164135	
F807	0925	OA	2	Ref loc of camp clarify	
F808	0927	2	OA	The locstat of camp is 180146	
F809	0930	OA	2	When Seagull arrives your loc you will have to pass correction of loc of camp to him	
F810	0930	Arty	CP	Req grd Clce 272218 // clear grd tps	
		23	19	Can you tell me if there are friendlies at following locs:- 215116, 225116	
		19	23	Ref your last on loc of friendlies we will have this info in a few moments	
F811	0940	TA9	OA	Can you relay a message to 95A to relay a message to our Molar	
F812	0940	Poss 25	OA	We confirm at 945 Uo.6 C/S 2's camp (180146)	
F813	0944	2	OA	At camp 943 U.6 there are 13 Bnks very well const with OHP, also found 1 x 20 bags rice, 1 saw, 1 machette which have been destroyed.	
F814	0945	2	OA	Ref my last now 17 bnks	
F815	0955	7	OA	C/S 72 167137 : C/S 33 230145 3-OA	
F816	1030	2	OA	Locstat C/S 2 177146	
F817	1035	CP	Arty	Gr 272218 clear this C/s	
F818	1045	7	OA	Loc C/S 72 167133	Passed to TF
F819	1057	3	OA	Locstat C/S 33 no change	
F820	1051	95A	OA	Sunray to call me on this means at his convenience (Sunray Minor)	
F821	1119	OA	5	There are friendlies at following locs 215116, 225116	
F822	1130	7	OA	C/S 72 now back in my location	
F823	1137	3	OA	Locst C/S 2 176147 in that loc 30 minutes	
F824	1200	3	OA	Loc C/S 33 228145	Passed to TF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ..... 7 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F825	1204	7	OA	71 leaving my loc to start his task	
F826	1228	3	OA	C/S 33 225147	Passed to TF
F827	1230	Poss	OA	TA9 - Spotted 7 nationals will throw smoke if you want a look	
F828	1234	Tankie		401 L0.5 U0.6 Coy 52 rangers & HQ 401 R2.1 D0.3 2/52 rangers 401 R5.5 D0.8 3/52 rangers 401 R8.2 DI.5 4/52 rangers 401 R12.1 DI.1 3/36 rangers 401 R11.3 D0.3 2/36 rangers	
F829	1236	Alba 01	OA	Thrown smoke - what do you want done	
F830	1237 1240	OA	Alb 01	TA9 to investigate 2 C/S scrambled to investigate people & will work with alba	Passed to TF
F831	1253	3	OA	C/S 33 222147	
F832	1259	3	OA	C/S 33 in my loc	Passed to TF
F833	1305	7	OA	C/S 71 171132	Passed to TF
F834	1312	TA9	OA	Poss back on gnd & redeployed elems of my C/S. Checking out civilians	
F835	1325	2	OA	Request poss for locs	
F836	1333	2	OA	Locs 173147 thick terrain	
F837	1333	9Y	2	Locs 173148 oxcart track long clearing	
F838	1345	9Y		Small camps along creek reported by C/S 2	
F839	1400			C/S 62 located M16 mine near HT pylon. Wiring stopped till area cleared by mine detector.	
F840	1405	OA	Pos 25	Seagull, what I wanted you to pick up from 95A loc is in this loc so delete.	
F841	1407	23 S/G a[illegible]	19 [illegible] /	Is S/G available / S/G when laying wire in the SE corner of our loc we discovered some M16 mines.	
F842	1409	19	23	Suggest you use Holdfast to check out mines.	
F843	1423	2	OA	Locsat this C/S complete at 173148	
F844	1425	Pos 25	OA	I am just about out of fuel so I will be returning to C/S 95Aloc	
F845	1425	OA	Pos 23	We have one pax to go back with you	
F846	1430	7	OA	Locstat 171137	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 7 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F847	1456	3	OA	C/S 3 request possum for short recce for one of their sunrays	
F848	1505	OA	Alb 03	Where would you prefer LZ/Either the E side of Anderson or the N Side / There is A LZ in the NW of here this is more suitable.	
F849	1510	Alb 03	OA	Would it be possible to cut down power lines as this would be suitable to us	
F850	1510	OA	Alb	From my s/R continue as for now & S/R will spead to your S/R	
F851	1511	19	23	C/S 66 in bound for your loc	
F852	1514	Pos 25	OA	Landing your loc any tasks / One small task for C/S 3 followed by a short recce	
		Poss 25	OA	Who do I do recce for / One of the S/Rs from C/S 3	
F853	1546	19	23	AO extension already wanted to friendlies increased. The boundaries are as follows DNG EASTING (27), LTQ NORTHING (15). Bounded in the S by our present AO bndry. The extension from now till Q + 26 (081800)	
F854	1546	7	OA	Locstat C/S 71 169134 /	Passed to 1 ATF
F855	1615	OA	Poss 25	Go to B/Cat after job with C/S 2 & collect mail // Roger	
F856	1622	Arty	G/Clce	75154 400 M add 400 // Clear : 168152 5700 M add 400 // clear	
F857	1628	51	23	Our C/s 9E advises people who caused some concern to our SW have a friendly advisor C/S UNJUST RIDER 16 on freq 63F (35.80). He requested you be advised.	
F858	1632	Acorn (Poss 25)	OA	Advise S/ray I was unable to converse with S/ray C/S 2 - No LZ // Done	
F859	1634	Poss 25		Possum warning passed from this loc to 1615, 1715, 1714 Arty & Mortars firing.	
F860	1648	95A	OA	We have a radio & fire extinguisher for TA elements. Can we send it forward on Possum // He has a passenger // Will wait till possum is empty.	
F861	1650	7	OA	C/S 71 is 100 yards north of C/S 7's loc	
F862	1710	CP	Arty	Pluto Fanny Hill clear	
F863	1720	19	23	Ground this C/S. Request possum to do a VR of an old rocket site at 952 U1.0 L0.5 - the area is served by 1 RAR // From 2 RAR Seagull Roger in about 1 hours time.	
F864	1725	CP	Arty	Grid 169145 dir 4200 A 500 clear grd troops with C/S	
F865	1743	CP	Mors	206135 dir GT - granted : 218143 dir GT A200 R200 clear grd troops this C/S	
F866	1756	OA	3	Are you complete in your loc yet // No 31 starting to move to 3's loc	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ...7.May.68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ..45.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F867	1758	OA	P22	2013, 2113 from Mors this loc	
F868	1805	OA	2,5,7,3	G40 will be test firing	
F869	1812	OA	P25	50 cal from 1830 - 1900. Possum requested to go to 1 RAR loc to check out old rocket site at 135160 to contact 1 RAR on 56Z	
F870	1817	CP	Mor	203123 D4250 R200 A400. Clear ground this C/s	
F871	1850	OA 36	All Coys OA	Consolidated Ni locs sent to all coys except TA9, 95 & 95A SITREP NTR also to 1ATF. Locstat ack from 2, 36 request permission to move into area 1716,1816,1817 between Q + 16 & Q + 25 to clear area of Harrison	
F872	1905	OA	TA9	When your C/S came back from the quarry was the holdfast party still at the water point.	
F873	1910	OA	1RAR	Ref your request for clearance - granted for 1816 & 1817, between the times requested. As for GS 1716, we are only prepared to grant the clearance requested on the portion of the Grid square North of the stream that runs through it at this time because C/S 2 will be working in that area // From 1 RAR acknowledged - message passed to our C/S 2	
F874	1919	2	OA	The camp of 17 bunkers was constructed very recently - new camp an extension of old camp further to East - resup in the morning.	
F875	1919	9	2	I want you to go to feature NW of your resup point. Could you go along our left hand boundary. I will come to your loc tomorrow.	
F876	1920	TA9	OA	One of my C/S still on excourt missions, expect them back in this loc by L/light	
F877	1921	2	OA	Ref this message Roger out	
F878	1923	19	23	You were given the wrong freq to contact Unjust Rider 16 - the freq is 80A + .60	
F879	2000	TA9	OA	My C/S returning to this loc with Healights on they will be covered all the way in.	
F880	2007	R.16		CP*1 215115 : CP.2 246105 :CP.3 272100 : CP.4 300098 : also we have AP & LP	
F881	2009	TA9	OA	TA9 complete in this loc	
F881	2013	R.16 cont		For CP1 L1.5 D0.5 P0 Sally : AP1 R1.4 neg : AP2 R1.5 U1.0 : AP3 R2.3 U0.3 : AP4 R3.3 D0.1: AP5 R4.5 D1.1 :AP6 R4.8 U1.2 : AP7 R7.0 D1.8 : AP8 R7.2 : AP9 R9.0 D1.3 : AD10 . R10.5 DI.5	
F882	2018	19	23	QJ 236 FFVMAAT scrambled Passed to R.16 The P0 that you have taken above from refer to all AP & CP from//Affirmative// Will your set be man all nights. Ourswill be on listening watch. You may have to call us serveral times. ASMNYRY , FGLHPUI , PWYMKXX , PHPIXMK	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 7 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 46

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F883	2055	23	19	230125 Would you enshackle this Grid in QT 236	
F884	2100	19	23	Locstat FFTOZCH scrambled. Passed to R.16	
F885	2140	1ROA	R.16	Will you check that we have plotted your CP1 correctly by varify this grid as being correct.	
F886	2210	R.16	IROA	Gr 275095 Contact	
F887	2220	R.16	IROA	We are from Sally LO.4 WI.2	
F888	2221	R.16	IROA	AP236 in our AO. AP 1 & 4 nearly or marginal cases - will take it up with our bosses in morning - remain this means in case of trouble tonight - you have our nearest C/S - keep it in mind.	
F889	2233	Arty		G.S. 1513 // wait on clear this stage - what type of grd SW corner of that GS is clear	
F890					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date. 8 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 10

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
160	0655	95F	CP	Locstat 402653	
161	0816	3 RAR	CP	Range 7 being used for dml 0830 - 0930.	
162	1605	95F	95	Locstat 387669	Passed to 1 ATF
163	1630	95A	95	C/S 92 require urgently 1 x alcon water pump input hose connector. Require this connector complete with non-return valve. Send fwd earliest.	Noted by AQM SCQ 1 ATF aware.
164	1702	95F	95	Proposed ni loc 388665	
165	1710	95G	95	Req 2 x H D (25 set Batteries) on MAINTDEM tomorrow	Lt WILSON advised
166	1815	95F	95	in ni loc 388666	
167	1855	C Sqn	CP	Clearing ptl leaving C Sqn now. Time in 1910 hrs.	B Coy info

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 8 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F890	0725	Arty		Sitrep for Info. There were heavy contact all over the III camp area last night. Both Bien Hoa & Pon Sin Nghit received rocket fire during the night. Passed to 2357 TA9	
F891	0727	3	OA	C/S 33 Money box 225153	
F892	0742	36	23	Locstat for Possum to pick up capt docs C/S-12 of 36 125214	
F893	0752	Poss 36	OA	Possum flickering to other means (36's means)	
F894	0807	OA	7,2	Confirm locs complete & N/C // confirmed	Passed to TF
F895	0809	3	OA	Except 33 loc, locs complete & N/C	Passed to TF
F896	0811	2	OA	My S/R now moving to LZ ready to accept your S/r in 20 mins	
F897	0814	OA	TA9	We require 1 vehicle at this loc in 20 mins for trans water pumping equip to quarry to est water point, can you satisfy this requirement	
F898	0815	OA	2	Poss on another task will despatch ASP	
F899	0823	Arty		GR 272219 / GR 236166 / Clear gnd troops this C/s	
F900	0831	Arty		40 test fire 50 cal 0900H - 1000H Drg 6200 mls // clear	
F901	0833	TA9	OA	Sending in 15 mins 1 of my C/S to pick up wrecker(M5140)	
F902	0835	OA	2,3,5,7 TA9	Test fire of 50 cal on drg 6200 mls from this loc 0900H-1000H Passed to TF	
F903	0845	10	23	2 combat sky spots Q + 16 to Q + 17 at 258140, 221230	
F904	0848	TA9	OA	There are at exit some land lines belonging to arty // they may be mangled if you don't fix	
F905	0849	3	OA	Locs C/S 32 226152	Passed to TF
F906	0900	7	OA	C/S 73 169130 remainder N/C because we are still awaiting FQ	Passed to TF
F907	0907	3	OA	C/S 228151	Passed to TF
F908	0907	19	23	From Q + 16 to Q + 17 Gr 258140, Gr 221231 // clear gnd for A/Strike this C/s 258140 clear this C/S subject Jade contacting our C/S 3 prior to A/Strike on air freq.	
F909	0917	7	OA	Will remain this loc for poss since it will be here in a short time.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ..... 8 May 68 .....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ..48.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F910	0930	23	19	Made contact with UR16 last night: CP locs OK, 3 10AP inside our AO, 2 Q 01 Boundary can this be fixed your end before accident // are trying // they think power line is their boundary which is incorrect // roger will try to fix.	
F911	0950	7	OA	C/S 73 170135	
F912	0955	3	OA	C/S 32 now back this loc	
F913	1010	Pos 25	OA	In bound to pick up a radio	
F914	1023	3	OA	Request a visit by starlight when ever it is convenient	
F915	1030	23	19	Ref our Cl 25 & 140 cancel req to contact C/S 3	
F916	1030	OA	3,5 TA9	There will be an A/S at 258140 at Q + 16 - Q + 17	
F917	1045	Pos 25	OA	What have you for me now / Starlight to C/S 3	
F918	1055	Pos 25	OA	At this stage I have 30 minutes full left so I'll go back & refuel	
F919	1105	OA	2-7	Send Locstats	
F920	1105	2	OA	Locstat N/C 167135	
F921	1112	7	OA	C/S 73 N/C	
F922	1112	OA	3	Confirm locstats N/C // confirmed	
F923	1112			C/S 2,7,73,3 locs passed 1 ATF	
F924	1124	Pos 25	OA	In-bound, have you anything for me / Neg close down	
F925	1126	2	OA	'Kitbag'/Passed 1 ATF	
F926	1145	95A	OA	For Sunray. Sunray Minor departing C/S 95 loc with 2 NZ visitors Q + 7 + 55 direct for S/R loc. The party will depart for C/S 95 loc Q + 845	
F927	1145	2	OA	Locstat ~~XXX~~ 170148	Passed 1 ATF
F928	1150	OA	95A	Can you contact C/S 95 and ask if S/R minor contacted C/S 19 other means as S/R 19 would like to see visitors himself, also did S/R minor obtain cl for visitors	
F929	1150	23	19	Is Nutshell AO/SG regarding your message on water eq. All this C/S are waiting for eq. The arrangements for this equ are not satisfactory.	
		19	23	It will take at least half a day to get this equ thru Aust system.	
F930	1200	5	OA	C/S 52 / cancell	
F931	1200	Pos 25	OA	Anything further/Neg switch off	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ..... 8 May 68 .....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ..... 49 .....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F932	1220	36	23	L/S 43 177165 (1 RAR)	
F933	1228	2	OA	C/S 2 165146	Passed to TF
F934	1236	7	OA	L/S 70,71,72 163137; 73 172135	Passed to TF
F935	1300	TA9	OA	We have just had a report of 3 single shots from the village	
F936	1304	2	OA	S/ray request possum for this C/S to verify L/S of C/S 2 in 10 mins. C/S 948 L2.0 UO.7 or 8, we need possum for a verfying fix.	
F937	1313	7	OA	L/S 71A 168125 he has a task at this loc	Passed to TF
F938	1335	2	OA	L/S 2 (165145)	
F939	1400	51 43	23	C/S 43 (1 RAR) 176161	
F940	1410	OA	5	We think these Visitors arriving now are yours (a chopper landed)	
F941	1429	OA	2,3,5,7	Send anticipated strength states 10 May // Roger wait	
F942	1430	5	OA	Plus 12 (97) (Strength State)	
F943	1431	Arty		G/Clce 175142 6400 MT add 200 // Clear / Poss warned	
F944	1432	3 7 2		Plus 13 (98) S/State Plus 25 (110) S/State Plus 25 (110) S/State	
F945	1450	TA9	OA	Have you transport going to FSPB Harrison this arvo? I have a crewman to go there	
F946	1459	Arty		Grd Clce : 160134 4500M add 400 // clear	
F947	1505	2	OA	L/stat 160148 and "Moneybox" too	
F948	1529	Arty		G/Clce: 167128 3200 M add 300 // clear	
F949	1550	Arty		G/Clce 175129 / 3200M/add 300 // clear : G/Clce 179136 / 1600M add 300 / clear	
F950	1603	2	OA	S/Ray - Seagull: Have a patrol going into this Gr locstat 150145. I believe there are friendly west of area. Other activities N and NE. Had look around that area. Junction 5 tracks, all oxcart or better! looks like sand in track W. Recently used 1 had slight food traffic but not significant // Ref friendly not to inconvenience you at this stage // As we go NW into feature, nothing to report up that way. The are will be 2 maps squares to be searched tomorrow. 1½ to 2 hours to place where I am going now.	
F951	7	OA			

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 8 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 50

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F951	1614	7/R	OA	S/R asked me to have look around. Couldn't get DF clearance, was knocked back. I believe because of ARVN. What is my limit to left for tomorrow // Ref Clearance, could be because of AO's Boundary goes from 160130 to 155137 there to 150140. Shouldn't worry anyone if you go that far. Is 73 to be replaced.	
F952	1615	7	OA	Ni loc 70A, 71,72 167137 : 71A 168135 : 73 174136	
F953	1620	OA	7	Ref 73 being replaced. Only to be replaced if worthwhile	
F954	1652	CP	Arty	Gr 157153 D5850 A500 : 155145 D4150 A500 : 16831517 D1200 : 16821441 D2100 L400 A200 all clear this C/s	
F955	1655	CP	Mor 1	203123 D4250 + 400 R200 neg ground clearance this C/S until 1700 - clearance still to come from 89. At 201120 persons at this point now. Clearance to be confirmed later.	*
F956	1715	UR	16	AP1 Sally R1.4: AP2 Sally R1.5 U1.0 : AP3 Joan R2.2 00.7 : AP4 Joan R3.2 U0.2 : AP5 Joan R4.9 U0.2 : AP6 Washington R0.6 U0.2 : AP7 Washington R2.2 U0.6 also be advised about our HI. (1) Sally R4.0 U1.0 (2) Sally R5.0 U0.4 (3) Washington R5.9 U0.5	
F957	1720	CP	Arty	Pluto Moll Flanders - clear ground troops this C/s	
F960	1730	2	OA	Would you be able to get Possum airborne to have another lash at our locstat nothing seems to tie up with shelldrake./ Shelldrake will be finished in 5 minutes.	
F961	1740	TA9	OA	What and when are the elements from my C/S to return //Remain out there to accompany H/fast back to this loc // There is a water trailer there. I would hardly think it would be left there all night // H/fast are there to work out a hook up for it.	
F962	1745			To be asked of UR16 - Gr or GS Sally R4.0 U1.0, which is it? for HI. Cannot at this stage contact UR16.	*
F963	1749	OA	3-7	Do you have any tasks for possum before he is dismissed for the evening// 7 neg //3neg	
F964	1801	OA	p25	Negative further taskes for you. Return to Bear Cot and for tomorrow same time, same place.	
F965	1802	OA	3	Is C/S 33 back in your loc // neg	
F966	1822	3	OA	C/S 33 now back in 3's loc	PTA
F967	1826	CP	Arty	155145 D4750 A400 clear g/troops this C/s	
F968	1843	2	OA	S/ray will send L/S in a short while - Possum fix was out. All consolidated. Ni loc except C/S 2 sent to 1 ATF, all coys + 95 + 95A	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ..... 8 May 68 ...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ..... 51 .....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F969	1855	2	OA	L/S 2 169505	
F970	1905	2	OA	L/S 2 161145	
F971	1910			L/S C/S passed to 95 - 95A TF & all their coys	
F972	1725	1RAR	TF	1RAR L/S 1. 125217 : 2. 132154 : 3. 140194 4. Harrison : 43C 168168	
F973	1950	CP	Arty	150150 clear ground this C/s	
F974	1958	OA	2,7	Ref queries from S/rays about friendlies - there are NONE in the proximity of their locs	
F975	2004	OA	2,5	Can you give us the bearing to those 2 secondary explosions	
F976	2005	Sketch Gouze A	OA	No arty my loc, nor UR 16	
F977	2007	3	OA	Brg 2600 - 2700 mls / 2 explosions Dist 1000 ms	
F978	2011	SGAI	IROA	Neg contact UR16 req contact will inform this C/S if states arty	
F979		OA	3	(to S/R) prepare for noise - all his means on brg you gave	
F980	2016	Arty		Gr 215157 dir 6400 // clear gnd this C/s	
F981	2017	OA	SGAi	Regiment target suspect mortar posn	
F982	2037	2	OA	Hear primaries. brg 5400 mls long way away	Passed to TF
F983	2136	23	19	Ref 36 message poss 9F is using 10 more or less than one, sent which ties in with AO we gave away this afternoon.	
F984	2240	Arty	CP	Req grnd & air cl on E 25-26 N14-16 clear grd this this C/S	
F985	2325	19	23	I have just had a report from an engineer who said that mines were laid N West of your loc. Can you confirm or deny that there are mines in your area.	
F986					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 9 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F986	0046	Arty	CP	G/Clce for friendlies firing 105mm - Eastings 12-15, Northings 13-14,// Clear Ground	
F987	0635	OA	TA9	Can you confirm request made yesterday for 1 vehicle at this loc for water party to new loc recce yesterday.	
F988	0641	V Coy	CP	Sitnor	
		23	19	Has it been final whether or not there were friendlies design Tigers oper in our area without radio	
F989	0713	19	23	Ref last H/fast member returning this loc rep your C/S told him mines NW of your presloc we have no knowledge // neither do we, only mine along SE, will check all C/S	
F990	0724	3	OA	C/S 32 Moneybox 222156	Passed to TF
F991	0733	TA9	OA	Are you fresh rations today// negative (from 92's)	
F992	0755	3	OA	31A Moneybox 225151 remainder 3 U/C	Passed to TF
F993	0810	19	23	Fetch Seagull/Seagull	
F994	0810	Alb 03	23	Landing your loc 1 minute do you wish us land any particular place. Throw smoke.	
F995	0826	23	19	Seagull/ from Seagull, would you be available for final co-ordination of move at q+2 at (1400) your loc / Yes	
F996	0830	23	19	Seagull/Approx 1½ hrs ago I was asked about friendlies designated 'Tiger' have you answer yes/Neg	
F997	0835	19	23	Req grd cl for comb at sky spot 231191, time of spot 2300 tonite.	
F998	0840	19	23	Ref 'Tigers' no info from 9F if any info comes to hand will pass.	
F999	0840	23	19	Ref your req for grd cl granted .	
F1000	0845	19	23	From Nutshell & he will be in this loc 15 mins	
F1001	0845	Arty	CP	Req grd cl Gr 207198/Clear : Gr 207214 / Clear : Gr 272219 236166	
F1002	0850	OA	27	Confirm locstats N/C	
F1003	0855	7	OA	C/S 72 moving out now rest of C/S 7 N/C	
F1004	0857	2	OA	C/S 2 N/C	
F1005	0857	Arty	CP	Req grd cl 209236 209172 / clear grd tps	
F1006	0912	7	OA	C/S 72 164139	Passed to TF
F1007	0924	36	23	Fetch Sunray/Sunray how about calling in this morning / OK about Q-1½ / That's a bit sharp, but you are welcome any time.	
F1008	0935	2	OA	Locstat C/S 21 156145 passed 1 ATF, 1 RAR Ack	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ....9 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ....53....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F1009	0943	TA9	OA	Sending of 2 of my people to pick up M wrecker at pick up point	
F1010	0950	Arty	CP	Re affirm grd cl on grid 209236, 209172	
F1011	0955	2	OA	Locstat C/S 23 159153 / Passed to TF 1 RAR Ack	
F1012	1000	7	OA	Locstat C/S 72 162139 C/S 2 Ack	
F1013	1003	2	OA	C/S 21 153148	Passed to TF
F1014	1015	Pos 25	OA	Landing this loc have anything further / Negative close down	
F1015	1016	OA	Pos 25	Closed down	
F1016	1020	19	23	Would you give C/S 36 a radio check	
F1017	1034	19	23	Seagull - Seagull. Ref planning table for tomorrow - team it up. We have had the AHC's replaced by CH's (Air mobile coys replaced by Chinooks). An LO will come to join loc at Q+2(1400H)	
F1018	1055	2	OA	L/S 21 150145 : L/S 23 162154. Other C/Signs no change / C/S 7 acknowledged	
F1019	1057	3	OA	Locstats no change	
F1020	1058	7	OA	L/S 72 159139 All others no change. C/S 2 acknowledged	
F1021	1101	23	19	Locstats C/S 2,3,7 passed to 1 ATF Locstats C/S 2 ack by 1 RAR	
F1022	1125	2	OA	L/S C/S 2 146145 // Passed 1 ATF C/S 7 Acknowledged	
F1023	1129	2	OA	L/S C/S 23 164154 / passed to 1 ATF C/S 7 acknowledged	
F1024	1205	UR16	IROA	At 081956 we asked if there were any friendlies operating to the south of C/S 2 and 7 loc. It was answered with a negative. It was very embarrassing to find that we were visited by the CO of an element the same size as ours this morning who has ambush patrols south of our AO. Their boundary extends a little south of ours but they were ambushing on their boundary which put them 300 - 400 metres from our location. Their C/S is Racoon 91.	
F1025	1209	7	OA	Locstat 72 154139	
F1026	1210	UR6	OA	Has UR/B been in your loc // neg. It was on his schedule, would you tell him to get back here ASP.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 9 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 54

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F1027	1229	23	19	S/G - S/G. Spoke to Racoon 91 // Racoon still there and will be there for some time. They will return to this loc tomorrow we had S/R equivalent to see S/R in this loc 15 -20 mins ago. We will next liaison with these people and inform you of their position // Nothing	
F1028	1231	2	OA	Locst 23 159152	
F1029	1300	2	OA	C/S 23 back in 2's loc	
F1030	1317	2	OA	C/S 21 back in this loc now	
F1031	1323	CP	Arty	207198, 207214 / still clear ground this C/S : C/S 73 No change : C/S 72 154137	
F1032	1415	7	OA	C/S 72 Now in my loc NTR	
F1033	1448	19	23	C/S 66 now heading to your loc	
F1034	1456	7	OA	C/S 71 is moving out to the East with elms of holdfast to investigate an object reported on an earlier date.	
F1035	1515	3	OA	C/S 31A back in 3's loc	Passed to TF
F1036	1516	7	OA	C/S 71 170135	Passed to TF
F1037	1515	1ATF	2 RAR	353138 - PL : 342098 - PF Pl : 317092 - RF Coy : 306142 - RF Pl : 248105 - RF Pl+ 230117-RF Pl	
F1038	1610	7	OA	Locs C/S 71 N/C doing recces around area	Passed to Tf
F1039	1615	OA	2,7	Have you LP in your area // C/S 2 neg // C/S 7 yes	
F1040	1615	OA	2	S/G will be coming your loc will drop air table for tomorrow into your loc also will speak your S/R ref further additions this afternoon.	
F1041	1617	OA	3,7	S/G to come to your loc visiting 3 first then 7, passing over 2, to discuss tomorrow activities with S/R	
F1042	1654	TA9	OA	1 elem of my C/S saw 2 men at 230132 elem was unable confirm as 2 people ducked back in bush & not seen since is poss available. // not at this stage.	
F1043	1708	OA	9Y	Above message passed poss to investigate. Confirm locstat N/C and is Niloc// affirm OA-2	
F1044	1723	S3	Arty	That part of our AO north of 16 northing is clear gnd this C/s	
F1045	1725	Arty		Gr 1313, 1413, 1412, 1213, 1113, 1114, 1214, 1115, 1116, 0917, 1017, 1116, 1018, 0816, 1327 clear grnd this C/S	
F1046	1730	7	OA	Locs 7,71.72 this loc, 73 on move	
F1047	1730	OA	3,7	Give accurate strength state for activity tomorrow	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 9 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F1048	1731	V Coy	CP	V Coy, 96 strength	
F1049	1733	3	OA	C/S 3 + 13 98	
F1050	1743	TA9	OA	Our patrol returned this loc NTR	
F1051	1815	3	OA	32 returned to 3's loc, C/S 3 now complete. E26-27, N11-14 clear E23-26, N17-20 clear : E24 - 26, N13-16 clear : E20-23 N20-22 Clear // All clear this C/S	
F1052	1832	7	OA	73 now back in 7's loc. 7 now complete	
F1053	1826	36	23	Request use of Grid 1718 tomorrowbetween Q + 20 & Q+31. Reasons are to patrol N of fire Sp Base Harrison along artificial feature // Granted. Consolidated Ni loc sent to 1 ATF - 95, 95A & all coys	
F1054	1848	OA	5	L/S C/S 2 sent to C/S 5	
F1055	1854	7	OA	C/S 7 complete 167137	
F1056	1954	OA	TA9	Coy loc passed	
F1057	1938	2,3,7	OA	Neg to report on days activities	
F1058	1958	5	OA	G28 reports lights 3540bearing the lights are at ground level at the edge of the rubber - light continuing intermittently	
F1059	1958	36	23	21 131155, 43 173182	
F1060	1958	5	OA	C/S 51 has 51 seen same lights as G28 on bearing 2770 at the edge of the rubber.	
F1061	2001	5	OA	G elm have been 3 lights, one of them is 350-400 metres to the left of the other two which are 15 - 20 metres apart, C/S 51 estimates their lights on bearing of 2900 mils.	
F1062	2010	5	OA	Light from G S/ray could be from fire he saw today	
F1063	2130	19	36	From my 9F rec 2nd Ld rep that friend viet forces design Tigers are in A0 Sexen & Ayre at foll locs - 853 L1.8, R5.9 U2.0, R6.0 U3.0, R6.9 U2.3, R6.5 U4.0; 856 R7.8 U4.0, R8.1 U3.5 Our C/S 9F is trying to get further info but believes these elems are not in radio contact can you resolve this sit.	
F1064	2013	OA	US Rangers	Can we have sitrep on contacts YT4428:- Sponadic contacts thru day, 5VC KIA 3 X .50 cal mgs 1 X B40. All in green uniforms, blue scarves - unknown units. Mainly squad size groups contacted//	Passed to 1 ATF
F1065	2026	5	OA	C/S 69 hears voices to his South front. Sounds like woman. C/S 52 report same on bearing of 1600M	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ...9 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ..56.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F1066	2030	1RAR locstats		C/S 0A,61,62 Cl C/S 8 - 152171 : C/S 1 complete 125217: C/S 2(-) 140156 : C/S 3 complete 151203: C/S 21 131155	
F1067	2042	19	23	Reference your query concerning C/S 8 & 29, they will be on serial 8 & 15 tomorrow's lift off.	
F1068	2110	36	19	Ac supposed VC Coy located at 104003 & 104211 ground clearance has been granted. Source of information considered lowest grading.	
F1069	2124	5	0A	C/S 52 report 2 explosions :- 100 metres plus 4000 mils	
F1070	2200	23	19	Sitrep NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

2-RAR OPS LOG

Date ....10 May 68....

Sheet..11.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
168	0900	95E	CP	Locststs no change am remaining at 395655 to cheeck ID cards.	Passed to TF
169	1000	95E	95	Locstats no change	Passed to TF
170	1200	9Z	95	CO landing at Dustoff pad and will requir a vechicle in 45 mins	Transport informed
171	1245	TF	CP	CO ready to be picked up at TF HQ.	
172	1515	SAS	CP	Our patrol 34 will be in vic of 375 Easting	
173	1630	TF	CP	Are all the Bn in the one group// yes less Ech group	
1755	A Sqn		CP	We worked with A coy today at Long Dien, and found some gear wrapprd in ponchos. The gear was not on vechicles on return to base, Can you get this stuff for us.	A coy informed & to Report on Situtation
175	1804	95F	95	Night locstat is 408645	Passed to TF
176	1845	Fwd	95	All in this loc.	Passed to TF
177	1930	CP	TF	Wish to move duty vechicle for Sig message.// Roger	
178	2047	CP	TF	Ground clearance for 384665 // Granted	
179	2105	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date .....10 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ..57.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F1071	0245	5	OA	From G28, our Sentry centre pic reports movement and voices at approx 70 metres & 5600 and from C/S 69 we have movement 70 metres to our front - we have no way of taking a bearing but it came approx from the East.	
F1072	0248	69	OA	Could be animal movement it is on the other side slightly East.	
F1073	0254	5	OA	From G28 reports of movement and voices stopped will keep us informed	
F1074	0545	5	OA	At 400M, C/S 51 hear Oxcart, moved on now	
F1075	0646	3	OA	Locs C/S 33A 225151	Passed to TF
F1076	0647	3	OA	33A Moneybox	
F1077	0700	23	19	1st flight gone	
F1078	0729			51 rep 2 man in quarry digging, will give them 5 mins before taking action.	
F1079	0730	7	OA	30 mins while 2 moves to N edge & gets set up	
F1080	0742	2	OA	Arrived LZ setting it up should be ready on time.	
F1081	0745	7	OA	Is Ser 11A still OK // Roger	
F1082	0751	23	19	Fixed wing poss in area could he get out because of chopper activity & poor visibility	
F1083	0800	OA	7	Seagull/how many hillclimbers in your PZ now / 2	
F1084	0800	OA	7	Would you let us know when that Hillclimber leaves	
F1085	0800	23	19	Serial 2 is in, & Serial 5 gone & Serial 6 has gone also	
F1086	0804	23	19	Serial 4 went in as Serial 6 went out	
F1087	0820	2	OA	Will be firing claymores and M79 to the northwest for the next 1½ hrs	Passed to TF & S3
F1088	0820	2	OA	My error, delete M79 insert M72	
F1089	0820	OA	7	Do you also require to blow claymores & M72/aff. I estimate this	
		15	OA	I estimate this 0850 - 0900 we arerunning 15 mins ahead of schedule could you warn our C/S 2	
F1090	0835	OA	2	EMU will be in for most lift serial 10 will you be ready for them.	
F1091	0835	2A	OA	Ref your last affirmative we will be ready	
F1092	0835	OA	2	C/S Emu 5 would like formation & direction that would suit you best	
F1093	0835	2	OA	Direction of flyin NE SW in trail flights of 5	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ..... 10 May 68 .....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ..... 58 .....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F1094	0837	OA	2	Emu 5 would prefer stuggered trail if you have the room.	
F1095	0840	2	OA	Ref your last Aff heavy right	
		OA	2	Did you receive last	
F1096	0855			From Emu 5 /Aff	
F1097	0857	95A	OA	Is your message important. Albatross control is wondering about 2 albatrosses to come to your loc	
F1098	0858	OA	Emu 5	Ref your last Ack 0	
F1099	0900	23	19	Serial 8 landing this loc	
F1100	0904	92	92	Emu five is trying to contact	
F1101	0910	Arty	CP	Req Grd Cl 170175/Granted	
		AO	2	Confirm 1st lift by emus complete /Confirmed	
F1102	0914	23	19	Serial 10 complete	
		20	OA	Could you give grid of P2/173148	
F1103	0920	OA	20	I have your last sortie in view	
F1104	0922	OA	20	The freq you will have to use is 14.80	
F1105	0922	OA	2	Ref serial 11A this will be OK. This sortie is landing G20 location at this time.	
F1106	0924	OA	Hi/Cl	C/S 20 has closed. Are you still on grd being briefed/ Yes but I haven't been briefed /	
		OA	35	Have you picked up six paxs, from here proceed 173148 Man set at all times / to C/S 7 Serial	11A
		OA	2	departing this loc to pick up IO people. Hillclimber should be in your loc in a few minutes	
F1107	0930	23	19	Serial is now complete. Serial 11A is to pick up 20 people from C/S 7	
F1108	0934	OA	H/C035	Are you having any trouble with this pickup.	
F1109	0935	OA	2	Fetch S/R / Sr ref serial 20 I take it you won't have the full 20, could you give me the numbers / 14.	
F1110	0940	23	19	Is S/R available / Seagull, things are going very well. Ref ser 22, this I think we can scrub as numbers on serial 20. The 14 from 22 fited into 20,2 albatross not required.	
F1111	0945	Arty	CP	Req grd Cl 200190 / cl grd tps	
F1112	0955	05A	92	Be advised 1 albatross gone U/S wont be available to 1200H, my seagull has made alternative arrangement.	
F1113	0957	23	19	Serial 12 & 13 complete	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date .....10 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ..59.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F1114	1012	08	23	Be advised H/climbers could be anything up to 5-6 minutes early	
F1115	1032	23	19	Lift 14 & 18 complete	
F1116	1041	23	19	Lift 17 & 21 complete	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

2-RAR OPS LOG

Date ....11 May 68....

Sheet.....12..

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
180	0045	Arty	CP	Clearance for Eastings 50 to 52 and N 65 to 68 (Checked will H/ Shoe --OK)	Granted
181	0745	95F	CP	Locstat 410647	Passed to TF
182	1820	CA	CP	Please advise if work party and protectionparty are to show up//Passed to Adjt, MJ Houley who will fix.	
183	0930	V coy	CP	Require clearance to blow 10X Claymores and 6X M73 at 1430 to 1500 today on wire to East of our location.	
184	1015	95F	CP	RV at 410648	
185	1210	95F	95	Locstat no change	
186	1242	95F	95	Am moving now.	Passed to TF
187	Send locstat //				
187	1330	95	95F	Send lostat // at 413 L3.9 to 0.1(401641)	
188	1440	C Sqn	CP	Request to know which coy is moying out with land clearing ops on 13 May 68	to be advised when known
189	1441	Cp	1RAR	Ground clearance requested gy safe hand for 95F	
190	1445	95F	95	Number of persons observed from this loc, 4100mils 1200 metres. They are moving West to East, Later confirmed that they are a group of children.	
191	1500	CP	1RAR	Request ground clearance 447601 for V coy to blow claymores and fire M72// Negative	Passed to V coy..
192	1502	95F	95	Proposed night lodstat at 401638	
193	1522	V coy	CP	Request clearance to blow claymores from 0800 to 0815 Hrs 12 May	To be obtained
194	1855	95F	95	Now in locstat at 401638.	
195	2030	Arty	CP	Clearance for 387643, 388641, 389640, 389638, 388638, 390643, 389644, 389646,	Granted
196	2120	Mors CP	CP	All accounted for	
197	2200	Admin	CP	All accounted for	
198	2205 to 2229		CP	All accounted for from A coy Pnrs, W coy, Sp coy, C coy, V coy, B coy,	
199	2229	CP	TF	ALL accounted for	
200					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ..... 12 May 68 .....

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet ....13...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
200	0100	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
201	0200	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
202	0300	CP	TF	SITREPM NTR	
203	0400	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
204	0500	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
205	0600	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
206	0618	CP	B coy	Explorer clearing patrol moving out now.	
207	0640			Clearance obtianed from othr units for the use of no 4 range from 0800Hrw.	
208	0745	2	5	Have you obtained clearance to blow blinds // Yes	IATF & IRAR Info
209	0806	5	CP	Fire on	
210	0940	W coy	CP	What time is the briffing for thr AO patrol today // 1030 Hrs at S3 tent.	
211	1010	CP	TF	C/S 95G is now back in this loc.	
212	1010	E	G2AIR	Request an AC for the following; 130630 Maj Thorpe to V/T 0700 Incoming OC V coy to E/F 0830 Out going OC V coy to V/T and retunt Maj Thorpe to Eagle Farm.	To be confirmed
213	1635	73A	CP	Have heard several shot in area 470640// TF asked if any friendliew in area// No// Passed to 73A// 73A required to call in fire mission// Negative as civs are allowed in area untill 1900 -TF concur// 73A instructed to investigate if it wiil not inter will task// will do// NTr am proceeding on task// Passed to TF	
214	1841	V coy	CP	SITNOR.	
215	1859	C sqn	CP	Clearing patrol out	B coy informed
216	1910	73A	95	Following DF will be regustered 405638 Dir 2700 add 400 400640 " 4800 " 200	
217	1955	Arty	Cp	Ground clearance for 405638 dir 2700 add 400 // Granted	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

12 Mayn 68

Date .....

2-RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
218	1956			6Clearance to move vechicle from 2RAR to SAS	Approved by TF
219	1950	2 71A	OA	In night loc	Passed to TF
220	2010	Arty	CP	Maj Jenvey and Duty officer converstation resulted in 200 metres being added to each tgt with existing direction	
221	2024	CP(	Arty	400640 Direction 4800 add 400 clear ground.	
222	2050	CP	Arty	404659 clear ground.	
203	2050	CP	ARTY	395650 Direction 4600 add 400 clear ground.	
204	2100	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
205	2200	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
206	2300	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
2400	2400	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

RCDIG1029946

Date 13 May 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 15

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
207	0100	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
208	0200	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
209	0300	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
210	0400	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
211	0500	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
212	0600	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
213	0615	C Sqn	OC	Clearing patrol out in 5 mins.	
214	0630	71A	OA	Locstat at 405647	Passed to TF
251	0710	CP	CA	W coy to provide shotguns for Cival Aid.	
252	0740	73 EZ A	OA	Locstst 394640	Passed to TF
253	0818	73A	OA	Request time of move out of this loc tomorrow // 0900Hrs	W coy informed
254	0831	73A	OA	Permission to close down // Negative.	
255	0850	3	OA	Advise Tango elements that they are moving with C coy today and as there is a delay with Transport we will be 30 mins late	Tango advised
256	0920	3	OA	Leaving this loc now.	
257	1100	3	OA	413731 will be our temporary loc untill we clear our base area.	Passed to TF
258	1145	3	OA	C/S 31 at 594 R1.2 U1.4 (412734)	Passed to TF
259	1215	ENVOY	CP	Request range clearance this PM for Zeroing practice.// Negative as 3RAR arepatroling in the area	
260	1400	3	OA	Request a VR for 1 hour any time tomoyrow to recce area of land clearing. 1RAR contact in FSPB, results to hand at the moment; 8 own KIA(1RAR) 2 own KIA (ARTY). 26 owon WIA 46 VC KIA? 2 guns overrun.	
261	1545	G29	OA	Clearance for the following,418732 dir 1600 add 400;; 408728 dir 4300 add 400 498733 dir 5300 add 400, 413736 dir 6400 add 400; 414727 dir 2750 add 400	GRANTED ON ALL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 13 May 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
262	1540	CP	Arty	Fire plan Pluto GILKDS GOOD BYE Clear ground this callsign	
263	1610	3	OA	In night location, complete at 413732	Passed to TF
264	1630	73A	OA	Moving to night location at 1900 hrs.	
265	1640	Arty	CP	Ckechline on C/s 3 DF adjustments. Ironsides have rounde lamding 250 metres away. Contacted C/S 3 and they wiil check. From sunray Ironsides are all in hai location, they just panickad a bit. Seagull checked with Tf on ground clearance procedure. 95A is to get clearance from sector on these targets. From seagull tgts to South and East are not to be fired	S3 informed. Passed to 3 and G23, and Duty officer at arty tac
266	1846	3	OA	SITREP NTR.	
267	1900	C Sqn	OA	Clearing patrol out	B coy infirmed.
278	1910	73A	OA	In night location at 404640	Passed to TF
269	1940	PA	71A	Are you in your night loc yet? // Negative	
270	2000	Arty	OA	Clearance for 2230 to 2330 Hrs on 3774, 3875 and 3975 // Granted	
271	2000	73A	OA	In night loc at 399652	Passed to TF
272	2002	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
273	2035	73A	OA	Request permission to engage a lighted with Arty// Go ahead and engage.	
274	2036	ARTY	CP	Clearance for 363652 // Granted	
275	2005	V coy	CP	Permission for Duty Vech to bring Pay rep back to NZ Componentafter converting money// YES OK'd with Tp	
276	2100	CP		Having heavy interference on Command net. Appears to be a carrier wave on Frequency not from 2RAR. Have contact with C/S3 on air net only	
277	2125	CP	CP	Comms ok now.	
278	2200	A	CP	All accounted for.	
279	2203	ADMIN	CP	All accounted for	
280	2205	V&W	CP	Allaccountedvfor	
281	2215	SP	CP	All accounted for	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 13 Mayn 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 17

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
282	2225	C&B coy	CP	All accounted for	
283	2300	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
284	2400	CP	TF	SITREP— Difficulty with comms ~~xxxxxx~~ to C coy in field.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 14 May 58

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 18

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
285	0100	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
286	0200	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
287	0400	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
288	)0500	CP	TF CP	SITREP NTR	
289	0600	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
2900	0605	71A	OA	Moving out to RV point at 0800Hrs	
191	0625	71A	OA	Now at RV at 409646	Passed to tTF
292	0646	3	OA	SITREP NTR	
293	0645	72A	OA	73A has joined this c/s and are waiting for transport at 0800	
294	0830	TF	3 CP	Place LO at Duc Thanh.	
295	0835	CP	Various	Clearance for No 4 range obtained from 1RAR 3RAR TF B coy	Passed to [illegible] S3
296	0900	W coy	CP	Patrols 73A and 72A have returned to Nui Dat .	
297	0902	CP	TF	Serial 296 Passed to TF	
298	1100	161	CP	Possum 23 is going to c/s 3 location.	
299	1202	Bss	OA	Task completed	
300	1245	1	OA	Because of shortage of Albratross, No intelligence has reachad this loc for some days We requir some int sitreps ASP.	Passed to IO
301	1250	3	OA	Locstat 31 atb 407 716	Passed to TF
302	1350	3	OA	Locstat 31a at 410725	Passed to TF
303	1415	3	OA	Locstat 31 at 410714	Passed to TF
304	1535	3	OA	Locstats 31 at 450727 31A at 450720 Remainder no change	Passed to TF
305	1540	71	OA	Locstat 71 at 408647	Passed to TF
306	1550	72	OA	Locstat 72 at 407643	Passed to TF
307	1607	CP	Arty	Fire plan PAIX PAN clear ground troops this c/s (by S3)	
308	1630	Cp	Arty	418632 Direction 1600 add 400 clear this c/s 95 AC needed	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

14 May 68

Date .....

2-RAR OPS LOG

19

Sheet.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
309	613	01630	CP	Arty	XXXX 414727 Direction 2750 add 400 ground clearance on serials 21and 22 denied after discussions witj S3
310		1700	CP	Coys	4RAR officers are to be in conference room after brief tomorrow.
311		1707	71	OA	Night loc at 404647
312		1715	OA	3,7	Confirm locstats no change// Confirmed
313		1716	9E	OA	Sectot ground clearance for serials 21 and 22
314		1742	72	OA	Night loc at 403641
315		1742	71	OA	Ayoung boy (aged 6) brought to as a complete claymore. He said that he found it in a hole. Passed to TF The hole wasc searched and nothing was found. Lot no of mine is LOP 257867
316		1755	CP	Arty	418732 Direction 1600 add 400 clear
317		1758	3	OA	This c/s complete Passed to TF
318		1758	CP	Arty	414717 direction 2750 add 400 clear.
319		1845	9E	OA	Will c/s 3 be in the same loc tomorrow/ Affirmative// Ground clearance granted for the next 3 days// C/s 3 informed// C/s will still requir our ground clearance IO and S3 informed.
320		1850	3	OA	SITREP.. No 1. 140630 to 141830 hrs A. Nil B. XXX 1. Locstat no change. Passed to TF and 9E 2. Clearing ops completed as far South as 412715 as far East as 413720 and as far West as 410720 3. At this stage it appears that the area to our South will be completed tomorrow. C. Nil
321		NOTE	NOTE	NOTE	TO ALL DUTY OFFICERS. C/s 3 will requir ground and air clearance each morning from OA. Be advised that ground clearance has been granted by friendlies via 9E for the next 3 days. Therefire we only need ti require ground and air clearance form TF. C/s 3 will use canister with Tango elements.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

2-RAR OPS LOG

Date .....14 May 68 Sheet....20..

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
322	1856	C sqn	CP	Clearing patrol moving out	Coys informed
323	1856	Admin	CP	Tatoo check all correct	
324	1856	B coy	CP	Standing to now	
325	1911	72	OA	Moving to night loc now	
326	1950	71	OA	In night loc now.	
327	2000	72	OA	In night loc now	Passed to TF
328	2346	9e	OA	Permission to close down until 150500 Hrs // Granted	
329	2200	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
340	2255	72	OA	Heavy SA fire beering 3400 distance 700 to 1000 metres	Passed to TF
341	2300	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
342	2400	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 15 May 68 — 2-RAR OPS LOG — Sheet 21

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
343	0100CP	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
344	9135	Arty	CP	Clearance for E 38 to 40 N 70 to 72. // Granted	
345	0205	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
346	0300	CP	TF	SITREP NTR hand line will be fixed in the morning.	
347	0400	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
348	0500	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
349	0515	3	OA	Request ground and air clearanve for .39 cal clearance by fir to the West and canister all round (from APC's at 0545Hrs(TF innfromed - Negative clearance	
350	0616	72	OA	Locstat at 401641	
351	0640	72	OA	Locstat at 407648	Pased to TF
0920	0920	CP	TF	Locstats of c/s 3 passed to TF	
353	1035	CP	1ARU	Can you send to us the locstat of your patrol that is moving inti Harold as we intend to fire Mortars // 505663 out of ran ge	
364	1100	CP	2,7	Send locstats // all loctats no change.	
354	1210	OA	3&7	Send locstats // all locstats no change	Passed to TF
356	1330	3	OA	Locstats 3 no change 31 at 404706 31A at 407709	Passed to TF
357	1345	3	OA	Correctin of locstat of 31A 401713	passed to TF
358	1455	72	OA	both c/s 72 and 71 requir Transport uplift to 160700hrs at 308643	Passedto Transport
359	1550	3	OA	Locstat 31 and 31A no change	Passed to TF
360	1500	95D	95	Arrived at Nui Dat.	
361	1622	CP	Arty	Fire plan Pluto Kelly Burke clear ground this c/s	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ...15 May 68...

2-R/R OPS LOG

Sheet ..22..

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
3621625	1625	71	OA	Proppsed nightloc at 404647	Passed to TF
363	1625	72	OA	Proposed night loc at 403641	Passed to TF
364	1630	3	OA	Ask Seagull if I can use arty for H&I and Ironsides fire power of a night and in the mornings at this loc.	
365	1655	OA	1	What is yoor strenght for tommorows activity// 100	
366	1705	OA	1	Detail for tommorow start at 0700 from your loc to Eagle Farm in lots of 25 . Operated this means as C/s 1 from 0645	
366	1706	3	OA	Locstats no change	9E ack.
368	1715	OA	3	Ref you last- No H&I Can task canister for next 2 mornings . Clear through arty net.	
369	1715	3	9E	Locstats no change. Will be here tonight. Intend tomorrow to fire canister. Working to south and on foll day have tasks. Will liase again this time tomorrow.	
370	1738	3	OA	Locstats 31 at 405710 31A at 410717 and movind yo that loc now	Passed to TF
371	1740	3	OA	Confirm time any vechicles proceeding to this loc must be hear by // 1700hrs.	
372	1820	OA	2	Are youpeople back from escot dutied to Kong Bin // Yes	Passed to YF
374	1859	3	OA	SITREP. A NIL B (1) locstats no change (2) Small area bounded by 405715, 405720 and 410720 and 410725 left to be cleared. Should be done by 161300 Hrs. (3) Area to be cleared along candy strip to the east to be cleared 17 May . (C) nill	Passed to TF
375	1935	71	OA	In night loc.	Padssed to TF
376	1935	72	OA	In night loc	Passed to TF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ....15 May 68....

2-RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
377	2000	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
378	2005	5	CP	At a distance of 500+ from bunker44 on a bearinf of 6400 mills. there is a stacic light.	Passed to TF
379	2015	3	OA	There is movement on eastern flanks. Tanks are movint to illuminate with white light tanks are still inside the permiter.	
380	2020	3	OA	Battery laid on	
381	2040	3	OA	No more mov to the east it is now to the South and are engaging with arty.	
382	2047	CP	Arty	408728 clear this c/s	
383	2056	3	OA	End of arty- and final swep of Light being made .	
384	2100	C P	TF	SITREP NTR	
385	2102	3	CP	No futher movement.	
386	2105			Duty driver returned fron TF with a pri message. He had been advised not to proceed pass Kangaroo. In passing by 3 Cav REgt. he had hit some barbed wire and denonated a trip flare resulting in a delay and minor damaged to the vechiclem (IO will check in morning of 16 May that accedient is reported.	
387	2158	OA	1,3,7.	Have you any report in your area of unsual S/drake or c/s 8 actvity or Rockat ACT// C/s 3, 72, 71, Negative . C/s 1 amd c/s 40(arty) is firing H&I in area E 52-54 N 58-60	
389	2200	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
390	2228			2RAR all accounted for .	
391	2250	CP	RAP	Permission has be granted by TF for your vechicle to move to TF RAP	
392	2255	TF	OA	Have you any report from your patrols of tracer firing west of Hoa Lonh? Checked with 72 and 71 From 71 berring 5400 mils dis 2000 + to N/NE also bearing 300MILs dis 2000Metres Also to N/NE	Passed to TF
393	2325	RAP	CP	Duty vechiclr Back.	Passee to TF
394	2326	71	OA	Tracer still continuing on first berring	Passed to TF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 15 May 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 24

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
395	2332	71	OA	Negative firihg for last 5 mins will advise whan it starts again	Passed to TF
396	2345	Arty	OA	Ground clearance for serals 43 to 59 of fire plan KELLY BURK// granted	
397	2400	V coy	CP	REPORT.. Ber 50 mils dis 1000 waht appears to be a flare going poff(hand held or pistol type) also ber 800 mils dis 300-400 metres- lights possible tourch flashing on and off	Passed to TF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

2-RAR OPS LOG

Date .....16.May.68 Sheet.....25..

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
398	0001	S3	CP	Contact at Duc Thanh.. There has been a couple of DUST-OFFS- Could be the nornal fast attack. At 060515 C/s 3 will be requestihg Air and Ground clearances to fire Canister around thier perimetre. They may request this on the Battalion Commd Net, if this is the case it is to be refered to the Arty people/ or they may request it through the S/ drake means In either case Arty Tac is aware that this clearance will be asked for and clearance should be given IMMEDIATLY. If there is any delay Capt SCHLYDER is to be awaken IMMEDIATLY	All Duty officers to see
399	0018	V coy	CP	2 our our pits have reported flares. Distance and bearing put these in Grid 4469 and 4470. There are approx 12 flares	Passed to TF
0100	0100	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
401	0200	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
002	0300	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
403	0400	CP	FT	SITREP NTR	
404	0500	CP	FT	SITREP NTR	
405	0545	3	OA	Commencing fire withcanister qith ironsides shortly. All clearances obtained	Passed to TF
406	0550	71,72	OA	Have left night loc	Passed to TF
407	0600	3	OA	Firing this loc completed	Passed to TF
408	0615	72	OA	Locstat at 408643	Passed to TF
409	0617	71	OA	Locstat at 408436	Passed to TF
410	0618	explorer	OA	Clearing patrol out	Coys advised
411	0620	TF	CP	SITREP . FSPB Coral has been under a heavy attack since 160140 and it is still going cobnc on . iRAR is envolved	Passe to TF S3
0655	0655	H/Climer	OA	5MINS away fron y our loc	Passed to S3
413	0735	72	OA	Is transport on its way // Affirmative	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 16 May 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
414	0755	71,72	OA	Is transport ready to pick us up// Yes	
415	0745	1	OA	Last sortie on way now (Change over at Horshoe. A Coy replaced V Coy.)	
416	0800	3	OA	Locstat c/s 31 409715 (31 A will be at c/s 38s loc all day)	
417	0830	3	OA	Locstat c/s 31 403713.	
418	0855	OA	2	All range clearances obtained for B. Coy to use Range 4.	Passed to necessary Units,T.F.
419	0955	2A	OA	Firing commenced.	Passed to 1 A.T.F.
420	0955	3	OA	Locstat c/s 31 406720.	
421	1020	Adjt.	C.P.	An American truck received 25 holes in area of the first of the two bridges after Baria.	Passee to 1 A.T.F.
422	1025	Admin.	C.P.	Something flashed in hills at G.R. 360665.	Artillery engaged.
423	1030			Lt. Le Roy relieved Capt. Taylor.	
424	1035	C.P.	R.P's.	Road to Vung Tau may be reclassified to 'Amber'.	Confirmed.
425	1036	C.P.	Tpt.	Road to Vung Tau is 'Amber', our road convoy is to move via route 52.	All Coys,Bn H.Q. advised.
426	1130	3	OA	Locstat c/s 31 406720.	Passed 1 A.T.F.
427	1200	1	OA	Spectacles have been found in No. 4	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 16 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1	0730			Capt Taylor relieved Lt Leroy	
2	0735	71/72	CP	Is tpt ready to pick us up (Yes)	
3	0745	1	CP	Last Sortie on way now	
4	0800	3	CP	Locstat C/S 31 409715 (3IA will be at C/S 3 loc all day)	
5	0830	3	CP	Locstat C/S 31 403713	
6	0855			All range clearances obtained for B Coy on range 4	1RAR/3/C Sgn/TF
7	0955	2A	CP	Firing commenced	Passed to TF
8	0955	3	CP	Locstat C/S 31 406720	
9	1020	Adjt	CP	American truck received 25 shots at the area of the 1st of the 2 bridges after BARIA	TF Infd
10	1025	Admin	CP	Something in hills flashed at GR 360665	TF infd Arty engaged
11	1030			Lt LeRoy Relieved Capt Taylor	
12	1035	CP	RP	Rd to Vung Tau may be reclassified to Amber	Confirmed
13	1036	CP	TPT	Rd to Vung Tau is Amber for our vehs	
14	1047	CP	A Coy/OC	Convoy to move via Route 52.	
15	1052	CP	A,B,C,V, Sp,Admin BHQ	Vung Tau road is amber	
16	1130	3	OA	Locstat C/S 31, 406720	Passed to 1 ATF
17	1200	A	OA	Spectacles have been left in No.4 bunker at the H/shoe // C/S 5 info, they are investigating.	
18	1230			Capt DYER relieved Lt ReRoy	
19	1330	B	CP	B Coy report a number of civilians. 1000m fwd of the firing point on No.4 Range. 1 ATF Duty Offr advises firing a few bursts to their north and thereby encouraging their rapid departure south. (1 ATF Duty Off - Capt SWAIN)	Passed to B Coy
				Capt Ireland relieved Capt Dyer.	
20	1620	31	CP	C/S 31 abandoned loc (.) Returning to C/S 3	TF advised
21	1700	95	5	3 Pax booked Hotel/EF on Albatross 17 May	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ....16 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet....2....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
22	1705	3	OA	Request POSSUM for VR Route and area of land clearings for 17 May .	Passed to G2 Air
23	1710	3	OA	LOCSTAT GR 413732.	
24	1745	9E	OA	3 to advise whether recce elements have returned and intentions for 17 May.	
25	1747	3	9E OA	Acknowledge hearing C/S 3 transmission.	Ack.
26	1750	OA	3	POSSUM for VR in your loc 171000H.	
27	1800	3	OA	Message as per C-157	
28	1855	CP	RAAF C8	Request to backload one more passenger on the 170900 hrs Alb = OK	C/S 5 info
29	1900	Arty	CP	Req grd clearance sq 3966-4066-4166-4266 adj illum	
30	1900	OA	72=72A	Send loc stats 72A 483 LO.3 D2.9 (407641) 73A 483 LO.4 D2.1 (404648)	
31	1930	73A	OA	Loc stat 404647	Passed to TF
32	1945	72A	OA	Would like to cas-a-vac a member with pains to groin - Roger advise when LZ secure	DUSTOFF to TF
33	1940	3	OA	Place sighted 1 pers through binos at 402726 am going to engage with arty	TF info
34	2055	D/OFF	73A	Am inbound for your loc	
35	2105	72A	OA	D/OFF complete (member 695666 L)	TF info
36	2200	CP	1ATF	NTR - did not estb comms with 72A (did so at 2205)	
37	2220	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT 72A GR 403641.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 17 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 3

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
38	0114	2 RAR	Arty	Ground clearance granted on fire plan Commonwealth Mining serials 29 - 39.	
39	0500	OA	5	Message for C/S 62 ref creosote - 4 gallons for this loc. Possum arrive for member of C/S 62 and cresote at pad from 0930 onwards.	
40	0530	72A	OA	Moving to day loc.	
41	0655	72A	OA	LOCSTAT GR 393641.	
42	0702	73A	OA	LOCSTAT GR 394645.	
43	0730	3	OA	Vehicle moving to CANDY STRIPE now. Should be there in 1 hour and will need clearance to move North 4000 metres. Require clearance to move. North astride it 200 metres. Request POSSUM to visit 9E.	
44	0750	95	5	Ref 4 gals creosote required by SUNRAY C/S 62 this AM - he wishes you to send a box of spring held roofing nails situated near Arty latrine.	
45	0805	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 3 595 R 1.8 U 0.7. Yesterday an armoured vehicle detonated a small explosion (thought to be UX M79). Investigation of this revealed that they detonated primary and det wire with 12 - 14 lbs of TNT. //	Passed to S3.
46	0830	9E	OA	Require information on my replacement and if my sigs are to remain here. If so they will need extra rations.	Passed to S3.
47	0835	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33 5 L 1.3 U2.5.	Passed to 1 ATF
48	0843	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33 LO.8 U 2.9.	
49	0930	CP	RAAF	Require confirmation of Maintdem 171300H. // Confirmed.	Passed to C/S 5
50	0925	TF	CP	MILO reports 2 RAR vehicle US on route 2 half way between HOA LONG checkpoint and French Fort on Route 2. The vehicle has fuel problems. // Passed to S3 and transport. Transport to organise 2 vehicles and tow vehicle back. Cpl Marshall to fix.	
51	1057	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33 9 L1.5 U 3.5.	Passed to 1 ATF
52				Warn 3 that their may still be on the road some ARVN(in vehicle) who were securing the road.	
53	1140	3	OA	LOCSTA T N/C.	
54	1200	9E	OA	ARVN SUNRAY will be moving south along the road.	C Coy informed.
55	1216	TF	CP	SAS request use of YS 4169 200800 - 1700.	Granted/

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ...17 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet.....4.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
56	1217	3 72A 73A	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
57	1220	1 ATF	CP	VC are moving people out of houses around sub sector HQ DAT DO. Have we any convoys to HORSESHOE. // No.	
58	1230	73A	OA	One local approached from the WEST. Did not pass from the East this morning. Aged 17 years with 3 cards in his possession - ID, fingerprint and shopping card dated 1965. // Did he act suspiciously? // Negative.	Passed to 1 ATF
59	1245	72A	OA	This C/S is sending out a patrol to loc 482 L2.0 D3.0. The patrol will be without any comms however will send timings when they are movint out and moving in.	Passed to 1 ATF
60	1258	3	OA	Reference C/S E9 of internal they are now working in the rubber and have damaged electrical wires. Requests someone from your higher to investigate possibilities of repair.	Passed to 1 Ed Sqn
61	1307	73A	OA	Requests to meet C/S 76 at Q + 5¼ at RV. // 1 ATF confirmed.	
62	1307	3	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	
63	1315	5	OA	Request 3 PAX on CO ALBATROSS for VT. // Will confirm.	
64	1315	72A	OA	Patrol leaving this loc now.	1 ATF informed.
65	1330	OA	9E	Your maintdem by POSSUM at Q + 7 approx.	
66	1332	OA	5	Are your maintdems complete. // Affirmative.	
67	1413	73A	O	Moving to RV with detainee.	
68	1425	OA	5	Serial 9 of big programme is also postponed.	
69	1500	73A	OA	Vehicle has uplifted detainee.	1 ATF informed.
70	1525	3	OA	At the moment the task of cleaning the rubber has been completed to a point lodstat 7 L0.7 U3.7 (453747). We confirm that the task will be completed tomorrow evening.	
71	1605	3	OA	Request VR POSSUM ASP AM 18 May. // Confirmed it will arrive 180800 for one hour VR.	
72	1645	OA	G29	Fireplan Pluto NICKEL OREclear ground this C/S.	
73	1646	3	OA	Bulldozer has run over a push bike. What should they do?	1 ATF informed.
74	1715	3	OA	C/S 33 in this loc requests to speak to SEAGULL.	1 ATF informed.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 17 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 5

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
75	1645	73A	OA	Night loc GR 393652.	Passed to 1 ATF
76	1750	73A	OA	Will be moving to night loc 1830H.	
77	1820	G3 Ops	CP	Land clearing is now HAT DZIK trail.	Passed to S3.
78	1900	3	OA	SITREP from 170630 - 171830 hours. A/Tank mine of 14 lbs of TNT was discovered and recovered by IRONSIDE at GR 419727. Clearing of rubber complete to GR 453747. Clearing task of remainder of rubber will be complete tomorrow depending on future orders.	
79	1945	3	PC	Movement on South West of perimeter. Am firing ZQ2304.	
80	1955	72A	CP	Am moving now.	
81	2005	3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 413732(night loc). This locstat sent on my request as a check. revious locstat logged was GR 418727.	
82	2055	72A	CP	In night loc GR 391639.	
83	2115	Engrs	CP	For HOLDFAST with C/S 3 - they are not to move on new task until cleared by SUNRAY MINOR (HOLDFAST).	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 18 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
84	0545	3	CP	IRONSIDES will be firing canisters in three minutes.	Passed to 1 ATF
85	0640	72A	OA	LOCSTAT GR 406647 am moving to GR 419659 arrange appointment for 0900H.	Passed to 1 ATF
86	0645	OA	3	Remain in loc and do not destroy MARGARET.	
87	0645	73A	72A	LOCSTAT GR 403658.	Passed to 1 ATF
88	0715	OA	3	Be advised friendlies will be operating in area BETTY as from 1200H.	
89	0720	3	OA	Due to change in activities cancel POSSUM booked for you at 0800H today. May require it when future is known. Also can you give me East and North of BETTY. // Centre of BETTY is HUI NGHE.	POSSUM Ops informed.
90	0812	5	OA	Ref the message of the 16th on pair of glasses. A thorough search of the area and all bunkers in the general area failed to locate them.	A Coy informed.
91	0910	B Coy	CP	Sentry reports that approx 400 metres outside their wire are approx 12 cows grazing, moving slowly from South to North. There are no attendants to be seen. // 1 ATF Duty officer Capt Swain informs fire a couple of M79 about 40 yards ahead of the cattle to turn them back. If unsuccessful send out a small patf patrol	Maj Carter & B Coy informed. Cattle moved off.
92	1055	3	OA	Can you let me know if and when I am likely to get POSSUM.	
93	1100	2 RAR	161 Recce	Was there a booking for POSSUM VR for SUNRAY C/S 3 from MARGARET. // Yes at 1300hrs.	
94	1125	CP	1 3 RAR C Sqn	Require extension of clearances on Range 4 until 1600H. // OK 3 RAR have a patrol going into the area at 1730H. Engr informed on Bn Net as C/S E66.	
95	1135	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 31 GR 409737. They are securing the area for commencement of cut at 1200H.	
96	1200	G2 Air	CP	Ref C/S 3 VR at 1300 hrs it is all clear to go.	
97	1225	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 31 no change.	Passed to 1 ATF.
98	1250	21	OA	LOCSTAT GR 394639. Have an old woman this loc. No ID card.	Passed to 1 ATF
99	1255	Ebony	CP	C/S 21 to move towards road. To advise CP when there. Ebony will send vehicle.	
100	1300	21	OA	LOCSTAT CANDY STRIPE (711 RO.8 D 0.4).	
101	1310	95D	SADDLE SORE.		
102	1320	95D	95	PILLOW CASE.	
103	1323	21	OA	At road in 5 minutes.	1 ATF advised.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
104	1326	95D	95	DOGS FOOT.	
105	1335	95D	95	SHOE LACE	C/S 5 advised.
107	1335			OPSUM period 160001 H to 162400H received from 1 ATF.	
108	1342	95D	95	FERNTREE.	
109	1342	0A	9E	you will be relieved at 1645 hrs today. Flick your set over to air net at 1630 hrs and listen to aircraft.	From S3.
110	1345	95D	95	CARTWHEEL.	1 ATF advised.
111	1400	23	0A	LOCSTAT GR 400716.	1 ATF advised.
112	1405	E66	0A	Radio check OK.	Clearance to fire given.
113	1410			Patrol programme 190800H to 260800H received from 1 ATF.	
114	1435	21	0A	LOCSTAT GR 393640.	1 ATF advised.
115	1455	95D	95	CARTWHEEL.	
116	1500	95D	95	FLAT IRON.	
117	1505	95D	95	FERNTREE.	
118	1510	95D	95	DOGS FOOT will be this loc 10 minutes.	
119	1518	95D	95	Leaving Dogs Foot now.	
120	1530	95D	95	At PILLOWCASE - SA firing and mortar explosions to West of HOA LONG.	1 ATF advise friend
121	1535	95D	95	SADDLE SORE.	
122	1620	3	0A	LOCSTAT C/S 31 GR 595 R0.9 U1.5.	Passed to 1 ATF
123	1630	21	0A	LOCSTAT C/S 21 no change.	
124	1510	CP	Arty	GR 401713 direction 1800 + 400 clear.	9E confirmed.
125	1737	CP	Arty	GR 389712 Dir'n 4350 + 400 clear.	
126	1740	CP	Arty	Clear ground 1 - 37 Pluto. WESTERN TITANIC.	
127	1755	3	0A	C/S 3 complete.	Passed to 1 ATF
128	1815	CP	Arty	GR 380646 Dir'n 5000 - 200.	
129	1830	CP	Arty	GR 400638 Dir'n 2050 + 300 clear ground troops this C/S.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
130	1835	Arty	CP	Clear air.	
131	1835	O	21	Clear ground and air. // Commence to register DF. // End of mission record as ZQ2202.	
132	1845	9E	OA	Send all locstats.	
133	1845	C Sqn	C	Be advised that our clearing patrol will be moving out at 1900H.	
134	1900	5	95	Inform SUNRAY C/S 95 Initial HOTEL that I (SUNRAY C/S 11) did not complete the task but will complete it and return at Q + 1400H.	
135	1905	3	OA	SITREP No 1.	
136	1905	OA	21 23	Be advised that G20 will be test firing from this location between Q + 4 and Q + 4¾.	
137	1905	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT C/S 3 AZMFSVC.	
138	1945	33	89	Can you contact your C/S 3 and inform TANGO elements to contact us their means.	
139	2020	OA	9E	XXX Close down until Q + 14. // Roger please send Points of origin and current Q hrs.	
140	2220	V Coy	CP	Reports lights approx 100 - 200 metres from the wire. Told to keep them under observation. NFTR.	Reported to 1 FF 1AtF
141	2300	S3	CP	Find out when the paraflare came from? Investigation indicated from within W Coy lines.	
142	2355	B Coy	CP	Suspected movement infront of 4 Pl sentry post. A light also seen. Area kept under observation with a starlight scope. Will advise any further sightings or movement.	
143	2400	CP	1 ATF	NTR xx from patrols.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 19 May 68 — 2 RAR OPS LOG — Sheet 9

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
144	0050	B Coy	CP	Fla res in 3 RAR's left flank. // Fixed firing Arty Tac following request from 3 RAR.	
145	0220	CP	A B V	Arty is illuminating in area of ~~f~~ a patrol in3 RAR close TAOR which had a ~~con~~ contact earlier tonight and still has movement suspected. POSSUM is recceing the area.	Passed to Ops Offr.
146	0400	2 RAR	1 ATF	4 Pl B Coy report two failing lights approx 100 metres in front of sentry post. Picquet NCO keeping under observation.	Passed to 1 ATF
147	0505	B Coy	CP	Lights gone out, not seen for about five minutes now.	
148	0532	3	CP	Request clearance to fire cannister in 15 minutes. // Granted by 1 ATF	
149	0615	Explorer	CP	Clearing patrol out in 5 minutes.	
150	0750	3	CP	TANGO elements are operating in area GR 415720.	
151	1015	21	CP	LOCSTAT GR 395658.	
152	1020		1 ATF	Air cover for convoy - may be will meet at BARIA (DOGS FOOT).	
1040	153	3 RAR	2 RAR	Ground clearance for Tange 3 from 1500 - 1700 hours granted.	Passed to A Coy
154	1045	V Coy	CP	Dustoff - training accident with M79 - details and action by Capt Schlyder (1 ATF to deal with V Coy on 1 ATF rear net).	
154	1100	C Coy	CP	Can engineers commence cut from GR 400740. // Yes.	
155	1100	95D	95	SADDLE SORE - air cover unknown if ~~xx~~ it will pick you up at BARIA (DOGS FOOT).	
156	1112	95D	95	PILLOW CASE (HOA LONG).	
157	1117	1 RAR	2 RAR	Ground clearance for Range 3 from 1500 = 1700 hours granted.	
158	1120	95D	95	DOGS FOOT.	
159	1130	95D	95	AN NHUT.	
160	1135	1 ATF	CP	No air cover for convoy.	Passed to convoy.
161	1136	95D	95	DAT DO.	
162	1136	V Coy	CP	V Coy dustoff complete.	
163	1137	95D	95	HORSESHOE.	
164	1210	9E		Is clearing required for AO East of 44 Easting as friendly have Road securing operation tomorrow. If AO still required friendly requires 1 ATF to secure road from 448370 to 460770 from 200700 hours to 201400 hours.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
165	1148	5	CP	NOTICAS - (A) 40532 R (B) NBC shrpanel below left eye. Injured during training with M79. Minor injury requiring slight attention. (C) This loc 191010H (D) N/N. Casualty now at 8 Fd Amb.	Adm Offr NZ notified.
166	1307	95D	95	CART WHEEL.	
167	1325	23		LOCSTAT GR 395723.	
168	1340	95D	95	RTU close down.	
169	1500	V Coy	CP	Maintdem 4/68.	
170	1509	23	CP	(1) Ref person for changeover - can SUNRAY C/S 2 confirm Sig and Medic changing as remains. (2) Equipment to this loc add 1 pr lines (3) Battery and 3 jerricans water required.	OC B Coy and S3.
171	1513	CP	23	Ref equippent - not required as he is not staying. Medic and sig not changed. Returning on foot. Full briefing on change over. Water bottles and pack batteries will be arranged by OC B Coy.	
~~172~~ XX					
172	1520	2 RAR	1 ATF	LOGSTATS C/S 23 GR 397722, C/S 33 GR 401740.	
173	1615	2 RAR	1 ATF	LOCSTAT C/S 33 and 23 no changed. C/S 23 in night loc.	
174	1730	3	CP	C/S 33 returning to C/S 3 loc now. NFTR.	
175	1734	21	2 RAR	Moving to night loc. ETA 10 minutes.	
176	1750	TF Sigs	2 RAR	Will try to get direct line 2 RAR CP Ebony fixed tomorrow.	
177	1755	23	CP	Cancel ZQ 2226 and ZQ 2227. Can SHELLDRAKE be ready to adjust 2 x DF in 30 minutes.	Passed to Arty.
178	1759	1 ATF	2 RAR	For V Coy - at 1100 on 20th Commander taking officer from KANGAROO en route for V Coy. Wish to be ment by OC on arrival and following available - 2IC, Pl Comd, CSM and CQMS.	
179	1812	2 RAR	V Coy	Above passed.	
180	1815	2 RAR	1 ATF	C/S 33 in C/S 3 loc now.	
181	1817	2 RAR	1 ATF	LOCSTAT C/S 21 GR 396638.	
182	2	2RAR	1820	Fire mission 3 guns on GR 392641.	
183	1830	23	CP	Fire mission 3 guns GR 410716 dir'n 1980 adj ZQ 2228 converge at my commdnd.// Record target as ZQ 2203.	
184	1845	23	OA~~y~~	Register silent DF FXSMJGM Direction 2200 record as ZQ 2204.	
1915	185	5	95	For NUTSHELL C/S 5 I am returning on AM ALBATROSS can he be replaced ASP.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date 19 May 68 Sheet 11

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
186	1930	OA	12 13	Confirm if in night locstat. // Affirmative.	Sent to 9E
187	1955	OA	3	Can you confirm a report redeived by C/S 76 other means from TA elements in your loc of firing to your North West. // Negative reports from this area.	
2000	188	9E	OA	Can we close down. // Affirmative.	
189	2000	OA	3	Be advised that friendlies will move fromm a SP GR 422752 at Q + 23½ to GR 405765. // They will reach this loc at Q + 24½ then proceed East of North to GR 593 R3.0 U10.0. AO granted to friendlies from Q + 21 until Q + 36.	3 & 7 advised.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ....20 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
190	0540	3	OA	Clearance to fire canister.	Granted.
191	0550	3	OA	TANGO this loc finished firing.	
192	0615	C Sqn	CP	Clearing patrol out in five minutes.	
193	0725	21	OA	Moving to RV.	
194	0725	33	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
195	0745	1 ATF	CP	Op to North East AO DUNEDIN (By Sector) is delayed 1 hour.	Passed to S3.
196	0830	SAS	CP	Require ground clearance on grid 4169. // Granted.	
197	0947	CP	RAAF	Require second sortie on maintdem to HORSESHOE.// OK.	Passed to CQ.
198	1035	CP	CA Unit	Escort party on way to your loc.	
199	1036	21A	OA	LOCSTAT 21A GR 403665.	Passed to 1 ATF
200	1040	CP	1 ATF	C/Ss 22 & 23 have completed their changeover.	
201	1$\frac{3}{4}$42	CP	1 ATF	Mors with C/S 7 have forgotten to take range tables to the bush.	
202	1042	23	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 23 no change, now reverting to C/S 22.	Passed to 1 ATF
203	1055	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 31 GR 409741, C/S 7 GR 396740.	Passed to 1 ATF & 9E
204	1105	1 ATF	CP	Rlation required for task today briefing at TF at 1130 hrs.	Cleared by CO.
205	1115	21A	OA	LOCSTAT 21A GR 395671.	
206	1116	OA	3	Require your POSSUM but do not know the details as yet.	
207	1128	62	95	We are now at C/S 1 location.	
208	89	54	1130	Request your permission to fire on our range 1315 - 1700 hours. Small arms , claymores.	Cleared .
209	1145	62	95	400 metres from C/S 1 loc and have found a suitable loc for the task and will be returning to C/S 1 in 5 minutes.	
210	1145	12	OA	Reporting into net. // Roger.	
211	1200	OA	3 22 22A	The following grid squares have been cleared as a free fire zone by light fire teams between 1000 and 1830 hours - GRs 3666, 2672, 3475.	
212	1155	OA	3	VR confirmed Q + 2.	
213		62	95	We have returned to our original position and request closed down for one hour. // Granted.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 20 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 13

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
214		5	95	ACORN to send I Rep to HORSESHOE to brief OC on latest situation .	
215	1230	OA	5	Time HOLDFAST coming your loc 1400. Staying overnight booked back on tomorrow mornings ALABATROSS.	
216	1235	21A	OA	LOCSTAT 21A GR 383683.	Passed to 1 ATF
217	1240	3	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	
1242	1242	22	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 22 GR 394716.	Passed to 1 ATF.
1243	219	12	OA	Permission to join net. // Granted.	
220	1302	95	5	Reference HOLDFAST members - they are those sent to fix the pump and the message originated from this C/S.	
221	1305	12	OA	C/S 12 has left C/S 1 locsation.	
222	1325	OA	21A 22 3	Request locstats. // No change C/S 22. // C/S 31GR 400734, C/S 31A GR 398740, C/S 7 GR 394743.	Passed to 1 ATF
223	1345	OA	12	Require locstats from C/S 12.	
224	1347	95	5	Ref the incident in your loc yesterday send date, time and details.	
225	1347	12	OA	We are leaving now.	
226	1400	5	95	191000H(reference message sent a t 1347), sending other details on maintdem.	NZ Coy informed.
227	1402	62	95	Explosion in 5 minutes - ref demolition this loc.	1 ATF informed.
228	12	OA	In cordon - send locstat shortly.		
229	1412	3	OA	LOCSTAT GR 31A GR 395741 and 31 GR 401743.	Passed to 1 ATF
230	1445	95	5	ACORN rep will arrive changeover chopper this afternoon and return this loc tomorrow morning changeover.	
231	1445	62	OA	Recovery delayed - fire on in five minutes.	
232	1450	3	OA	LOCSTAT nochange.	
233	1450	21A	OA	LOCSTAT 267 LO.7.	
234	1450	OA	22	LOCSTAT GR 393737.	
235	1455	62	OA	Demolition complete.	
~~1500~~	~~xx235~~				

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 20 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
236	1500	7	OA	LOCSTAT GR 391741.	
237	1501	OA	5	Our C/S 1 now commencing fire have they clearance. // Affirmative.	
238	1520	Ebony	CP	From Aust CA Unit rep - the women medevac by C/S 3 this morning we believe the family may require assistance. Check and advise us House No 7 AP SOUI NGHE.	
239	1523	12	OA	As a result of HOLDFAST activities two people have been detained. One is believed to be village chief, other int rep.	
240		3	OA	Nothing known about medevac. Will check and ~~xxx~~ advise.	
241	1615	95	5	Description of M79 incident and date time group.	
242		3	95	Ref baby belonged being looked after by neighbours.	Passed to 1 ATF
243	1629	5	CP	Memberw of his C/S had done a recce ofthe line.	Passed to Rear.
244	1630	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 31 594 LO.5 U2.3, C/S 7 593 L1.3 U2.2.	Passed to 1 ATF
245	1645	3	OA	POSSUM booking for Q + 26 for 1 hour task VA.	
246	1647	12	OA	Have searched area NTR.	
247	1652	OA	3	Request reason for VR flight. // These flights are in accordance with these tasks to ~~xxxxx~~ check HOLDFAST is online. // From ATOL this will be your last.	
248	1707	12	OA	Starting to move back to your loc now.	Passed to A Coy
249	1714	12	OA	Back in your loc permission to closed down. // Close down.	
250	1723	23	OA	Night loc GR 393713.	Passed to 1 ATF
252	1730	22	OA	Have 2 DF to adjust advise when ready.	
253	1749	21A	OA	LOCSTAT (Night loc) 1810H GR 384674.	Passed to 1 ATF & 9E.
254	1800	3	OA	Night loc C/S 7 GR 387743.	
255	1811	21A	OA	Ready to fire DF.	
256	1814	3	OA	LLCSTAT This C/S no change complete (413732).	Passed to 1 ATF
357	1821	Arty	OA	Loc C/S 7 passed to Mortars are at C/S 3 loc.	
358	1824	22	OA	C/S 23 now C/S 22.	
359	1828	22	OA	DF 3877124580 + 400, 399713 1580 + 400. Ground clearances GR 379674.	
360	1831	3	OA	Sitrep from 200630 H to 201830 H (A) NIL (B)(1) ~~(2)~~ Night locstat 413732 (2) Clearing complete to GR 355723. (3) Clearing to continue tomorrow. (C) Nil.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 20 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 15

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
261	1840	22	OA	For S/D cancel target ZQ 2240.	
262	1915	Arty	CP	Ground clearances GR 390623 dir'n 1600 + 500. // Granted.	
263	1930	Arty	CP	" " GR 387712 Dir'n 4580 + 400. // Clear. // GR 399713 dir'n 1580 + 400. // Clear.	
264	1958	1 ATF	CP	GR 385670. // Not clear this C/S.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ....21 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
265	0037	1 ATF	2 RAR	Tank Sqn reports movement to their North and North East. Have seen lights and heard explosion. Have seen something in IR sweep. Intend to switch on search light, engage with main armament and MG. Warn your perimeter. // Roger will let you know when you are all clear to fire.	A B V Coys informed. Ops Offr infr.
266	0130	1 ATF	2 RAR	Tank Sqn standing down saw nothing.	Passed to Coys.
267	0622	CA	CP	Are you supplying shotguns for work party today. // Roger. // They should have been here at 0610.	Checked with Tpt left 0600H.
268	0715	21A	OA	Moving now.	
269	0750	3	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 33 GR 395743, others no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
270	0801	B	CP	SUNRAY - Ref POSSUM from Kings Cross 210900 to C/S 21A and C/S 22.	Neg POSSUM available for full day.
271	0805	21A	OA	LOCSTAT GR 382663.	Passed to 1 ATF
272	0809	21A	OA	Going to move South and clear a hill by fire. Fire mission 3 guns. // Will be unable to give ground clearance due to free access by civilians. Could you specify reasons for clearance by fire?	
273	0811	21A	OA	382650 Dir'n 3600 target ZQ 2208. Register a silent DF.	
274	0817	3	OA	C/S 33 GR 391744.	Passed to 1 ATF
275	0824	3	OA	C/S 71, 72 GR 387743, C/S 71 GR 387745.	Passed to 1 ATF
276	0831	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33A GR 387742. ~~xx393707xfoundxxxoxcxcartxtrackxusedxyesterdayxbyx2xcartsxx~~	Passed to 1 ATF
277	0835	22	OA	At GR 393707 found an ox cart track used yesterday by 2 carts.	Passed to 1 ATF
278	0837	62	95	Ground clearance for demolition from now till 1200 H. // Granted.	
279	0841	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 71 GR 385747.	Passed to 1 ATF
280	0900	21A	OA	LOCSTAT GR 382654.	Passed to 1 ATF
281	0915			Received patrol task table 19 th - 26th.	
282	0945	95	62	How are demolitions going. // Just got themprepared now. Will keep you posted.	
283	1000	62	95	Explosion in 5 minutes.	
284	1041	22	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 22 GR 392716.	Passed to 1 ATF
285	1055	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33 GR 388242.	Passed to 1 ATF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
286	1100	3	OA	SUNRAY - SEAGULL ;- Will get to point GR 385742 later this afternoon. Would appreciate some indications of future intentions of present task. Have taken GR 385752 as limiting distance of guns. // Roger. Indications later today. From SHELLDRAKE:- Is there an area suitable for FSPB? // Some of the areas we have cleared would be suitable. // Roger, clear another area by cutting wider, large enough ~~xxx~~ accomodate 2 of SHELLDRAKEs callsigns. // Roger.	
287	1117	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 71 GR 383750, 7 and 72 GR 383742.	Passed to 1 ATF
288	1140	22	OA	LOCSTATS GR 394691.	Passed to 1 ATF
289	1155	3	OA	Have a vehicle gone US on us. Require an ARV ASP. // Roger wait out.	Tpt informed.
290	1157	OA	3	Is the vehicle from this C/S. // Negative from E9. // Roger.	
291	1207	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33A GR 388742.	Passed to 1 ATF
292	1212	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33 GR 388744.	Passed to 1 ATF
293	1215	1 ATF	CP	Capt Maynard(RMO) to report to GS03 (Ops) at 1400H.	RMO informed.
294	1223	S3	CP	A section of A Coy reached on ACORN task in HOA LONG.	
295	1234	3	OA	C/S 73 now back in C/S 7 location.	
296	1237	95D	95	SADDLE SORE	
297	1244	95D	95	PILLOW CASE.	
298	1245	3	OA	Do you have an answer on ARV yet? // Does it belong to HOLDFAST or IRONSIDES. // IRONSIDES.	
299	1253	OA	3	Can you enlighten me about this ARV in or near your loc. // The message seems to have been mucked around. We have a broken down bulldoze r in this loc which will require an ARV to take it all the way back to your loc. I have asked the HOLDFAST SUNRAY which would be the best to tow it back with an IRONSIDES vehcile or the HOLDFAST recovery vehicle and he says IRONSIDES so am requesting an ARV to take back this US dozer to your loc.	(ARV is a Armoured recovery vehicle)
300	1300	95D	95	In BARIA at the moment shall be remaining there for 10 minutes.	
301	1325	95D	95	SHOE LACE.	
302	1336	7	95	NOTICAS - C/S 7, NZ 41742 E, NBC infection, Torn cartlidge in left knee, loc GR 387743.	
303	1329	95D	95	FERN TREE.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
304	1333	95D	95	FLAT IRON	
305	1335	95D	95	CART WHEEL. Permissionto close down for one hour.	
306	1345	98	95	have finished firing and are closing down.	
307	1345	62	95	We are outside C/S 1 loc and are about to move.	
308	1402	62	95	Have finished job we had to do and are returning to your loc. Permission to close down.	Granted.
309	1423	3	OA	Any word on ARV. // Negative.	
310	1428	95D	95	SADDLE SORE.	
311	1425	3	OA	Regarding ARV. Have big hunk of metal infront of me. Would like to get rid of it or I will have to put a C/S around it tonight. Would like to get dozer out of way as soon as possible. // Very definite reasons why you can't have ARV today. You will have to put C/S around it tonight.	
312	1430	95D	95	FLAT IRON	
313	1435	95	95	Generator this loc broken down. Can we have a new generator collected and sent out tomorrow.	
314	1436	95D	95	FIR TREE.	
315	1455	95D	95	PILLOW CASE.	
316	1500	95D	95	SADDLE SORE. Closing down.	
317	1505	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 72 GR 419743.	Passed to 1 ATF
318	1510	OA	3	99% chance you won't get recovery vehicle 2500 yards up cut. Dozer US. Blade down and in gear. Attempting to tow it back to this loc. To get from this loc will require ARV to get it to NUI DAT. Is weight too much for crane. // Yes 3 tons. Have HOLDFAST spoken to their rear. // No.	
319	1525	OA	3	Give estimate on how long it will take to get dozer back with ARV. // HOLDFAST estimates 1½ - 2 hours. Will send APCs to NUI DAT to escort ARV.	
3201530		OA	3	ARV will be on its way shortly.	
321	1545	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 384754, 377746, 381736. // All grated.	
322	1550	21A	OA	LOCSTAT GR 395652.	Passed to 1 ATF
323	1555	22	OA	Night loc GR 415695.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

RCDIG1029946

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date .....21.May 68.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
324	1616	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/Ss 72 & 73 GR 381743.	Passed to 1 ATF
325	1620	11A	OA	Inform C/S 1 I will be returning to your loc tonight.	Passed to Coy
326	1630	5	95	For PRONTO - his work party will send sitreps by safe hand.	
327	1634	CP	Arty	GR 381736 Negative clearance this C/S.	
328	1725	3	OA	The TANGO elements and broken down HOLDFAST elements are on way to this loc.	
329	1720	11A	OA	11A in this loc now permission to close down. // Granted.	
330	1723	OA	22	What is the location you intend to use for his activity tomorrow. // LOCSTAT GR 427689. Are you aware of aircraft return. // Originally yes, since then received message that PLAYTIME return from location first preference. // Would area be alright for liftout at GR 410696.	
331	1740	22	OA	SEAGULL speaking - reference my activity strength 17 only two aircraft. // Will endeavour to get three ~~xxxrkk~~ sorties.	
332	1743	OA	3	SEAGULL speaking // Speaking to SEAGULL TF about TA activities expect to arrive Q + 1½. If does not go according to plan there will be commitment for you. You will need to send TANGO elements to surround this task.	
333	1745	CP	Arty	GR 381736 clear ground for mortars for DF.	
334	1750	22	OA	For SHELLDRAKE cancel ZQ 2241, ZQ 2242.	
335	1754	22	OA	Fire mission 3 guns GR 409697 direction 5120 add 3 guns. Adjusting ZQ 2243 at ~~xxxx~~ my command adjust fire. // Clear ground this C/S.	Passed to Arty
336	1800	5	95	For nutshell C/S 5 your loc (1) Bring 3 ~~X~~ LOBs to this loc tomorrow with full equipment (2) 3 Replacement LOBs will return with you plus 1 NCO and 8 as work party.	Passed to V Coy Rear
337	1801	3	OA	C/S 33, 33A now complete in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF.
338	1802	OA	21A	22 will be in night loc soon and will send night loc then.	
339	1803	OA	22	Confirm LOCSTAT GR 415695.	Passed to 1 ATF
340	1807	OA	71 21A	Send ~~xxxxxxxx~~ present locstat. // 21A will send night loc in 10 minutes.	
341	1815	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 71 Night loc GR 382749.	Passed to 1 ATF
342	1821	21A	OA	Night loc GR 395655.	Passed to 1 ATF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
343	1828	RP	CP	Vehicle just back. Pte Readhead is driver of No 112814. At 1645 hours a Vietnamese civilian on a motorbike ran into back of trailer. No one hurt. Provost Vung Tau handling it. In their opinion Readhead in right. Lcpl Monaghan in charge of vehicle. No names taken of Provost.	When Provost report submitted RPs to inform A/Adjt.
344	1837	21A	OA	Ready to adjust DF. Fire mission 3 guns to GR 392660 dir'n 5800 + 400. Adjusting DF at my command adjust fire grid 400651 Dir'n 2200 + 400 at my command adjust fire. // Both clear.	
345	1843	CP	Arty	Fire plan Pluto FINAL SEVEN clear except serials 11 and 12.	
346	1847	OA	3	Have you locstat C/Ss 7, 72, 73.	
347	1848	9E	OA	Send consolidated locstats. // Will send later.	
348	1852	Arty	CP	Grid 381736 clear gorund troops this C/S, for I8.	
349	1905	CP	1 RAR	Reference ground clearances requested for Mortar H & I previously. // All these clearances cancelled after talking with G3 Ops.	
350	1915	CP	1 RAR	Have you any patrols in IRENE AND JAN.//Negative. // LOCSTAT C/S 22 GR 415695.	
351	1920	Explorer	CP	EXPLORER clearing patrol moving out now.	Passed to B Coy.
352	1921	89	33	This ARV and HOLDFAST vehicle arrived in this loc yet. // Negative expected at time not known.	
353	1924	3	OA	SUNRAY - SEAGULL - Task should be completed Q + 26. Intend to move C/S 7 to MARGARET. // Another task will only require sub call sign. Will be needed with HOLDFAST. // C/S 3 awaiting instructions. LOCSTAT C/Ss 70A, 72, 73 GR 380744, 71 GR 382749. (Night locs)	Passed to 1 ATF
354	1928	89	33	Protective elements not needed for vehicles, including lame duck to this loc.	Passed to C/S 7.
355	1942	OA	9E	Night locs of C/Ss 7 & 3 passed.	
356	1945	3	OA	What sized area needed for FSB for 2 ~~XXnX~~ Gun Batteries. // 175 metres wide at right angles to the axis of ~~xxx~~ advance and 100 metres deep.	
357	2000	9E	OA	Permission to closex down. // Granted.	
358	2115	1 ATF	CP	Only 3 persons will go forward tomorrow. Therefore only one sig.	Passed to S3 & Capt Innes.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

RCDIG1029946

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
359	0602	V Coy	CP	For SEAGULL - would appreciated forecast of likely dates and time for resumption of training programmes.	S3 to see.
360	0620	C Sqn	CP	Our clearing patrol going out now.	
361	0707	22	OA	SEAGULL confirms that 3 ALBATROSS sorties have been arranged.	Confirmed.
362	0709	21A	OA	RV at GR 415654. Request pick up at 0800H.	Confirmed.
363	0720	CP	Tpt	Tpt arranged for pick up of the patrol and pick up of Repat man at Offrs Mess.	
364	0745	22	OA	Confirm 3 ALBATROSS doing 1 lift or 1 ALBATROSS doing 3 sorties. // The latter. S3 will confirm later.	
365	0812	21A	OA	Moving back to your loc now.	
366	0813	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 31 GR 383742.	Passed to 1 ATF
367	0827	21A	OA	In your loc now and closed down. // Roger.	
368	0836	22	OA	LZ now secured.	
369	0838	22	OA	Reported series of single shots to their north approx 1000 metres from this loc.	C/S 3 to North did not hear them.
370	0848	OA	22	Aircraft ~~xx~~ to be 1 sortie of ~~x~~ 1 and 2 sorties of 2.	
371	0910	12A	OA	12A leaving this loc now.	
372	0925	22	OA	C/S 22 back in this loc.	
373	0937	5	OA	Confirmed generator arriving by road today.	
374	0953	OA	3	SEAGULL inbound for your loc. PASSUM will be therein 55 minutes and will remain for 5 minutes.	
375	11A	1011	OA	Have de-bussed.	
376	1010	12A	OA5	LOCSTAT GR 408662.	Passed to 1 ATF
377	1014	OA	12A	Ref frequency wanted subtract 172 Ø from this frequency.	
378	1020	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 7 no change.	
379	1030	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 31 GR 383744, C/S 3 GR 413732, C/S 7, 72, 73 GR 380744, 71 GR 382749.	Passed to 1 ATF
380	1030	11A	CP	LOCSTAT no change.	
381	1030	12A	CP	LOCSTAT no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
382	1145	31	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 31 GR 383747.	passed to 1 ATF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
407	1543	95D	95	CART WHEELS.	
408	1545	76	89	Request locstats of C/S 3 and C/S 7. // C/S 7 less 71 back in this loc, C/S 3 moving back.	
409	1546	OA	3	Reference RV for HOLDFAST South East of where your are 1700 metres.	
410	1547	95D	95	FLAT IRON.	
411	1550	3	OA	C/S 3 to channel all comms this C/S 71.	
412	1555	3	OA	Ref RV for HOLDFAST message given to SUNRAY HOLDFAST suggest HOLDFAST remain that loc until C/S 2 element arrive ~~there~~ then go to join them and survey party.	
413	1552	95D	95	FERN TREE.	
414	1557	~~95D~~ OA	~~95~~ 71	Confirm you have returned to this loc. // Back in C/S 3 original loc.	
415	1557	95D	95	SHOE LACE.	
416	1559			From HOLDFAST SUNRAY - I believe there is confusion on RV of survey people .	
417	1607	3	71	TA elements with this C/S will have to refuel. It will take 45 minutes.	
418	1612	3	OA	C/S 3, 7(-71) & 85 complete in your loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
419		OA	9E	Extraction tomorrow afternoon. Be standing by with effects 1600 to be transfered by Q +27.	
420	1640	OA	11A	Crypto message - Information from PW. VC meeting in hills night 23 May. Messenger to depart HOA LONG for hills tonight. Will cross suspension bridge 396640 on route. Probably 1 enemy possibly up to 8 enemy. You are to ambush bridge from first light to last light. If you miss I Will have your balls.	
421	1645	CP	1 ATF	Clearance granted on GR 409844 for BACK HOUSE Arty.	
422	1700	71	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 71, E9, TA31 night loc GR 413730.	Passed to 1 ATF
423	1901	1 ATF	CP	From 1900 - 1945 triangular 108 Bty will be firing splinter on bearing of 4800 extreme range 2000 metres. Will require ground clearance by 1830H is possible. Ops officer informed our above ground clearance when he has 12As night loc will give final ground clearance.	
424	1925	12A	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
425	1932	11A	OA	Ref crypto message understood.	
426	1805	12A	OA	Leaving my loc now.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 22 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
427	1830	12A	OA	Night loc GR 397664.	Passed to 1 ATF
428	1837	OA	12A	Do you require any DFs tonight. // G20 is with us and will go through him.	
429	1842	CP	Arty	108 Battery have gound clearance from this C/S to fire splinter on bearing 4800 mils.	S3 informed.
430	1852	OA	12A	SHELLDRAKE will be firing splinter let us know if you get any overs.	
431	1852	11A	OA	Does this concern us.// Negative.	
432	1854	5	95	For STARLIGHT - at this loc is a sanitation hazard. Request HOLDFAST visit this loc to give his opinion.	
433	Arty	CP		Clearance for GR 390673 dir'n 5400 add . // Granted.	
434	1914	71	OA	Can you advise us of time that PLAYTIME will RV with us tomorrow. // Q + 19 hours.	
435	1933	Arty	CP	End of mission of splinter shoot .	
436	1940	CP	Arty	Grid 390673, 381678, 379671, 382674, 374678, 388673, 388676, 380664, 374663. All clear ground troops this C/S.	
437	1946	OA	11A	Will you require any DFs when you reach your night loc. // We wish to register them without firing.	Passed to Arty
438	1950	OA	1 ATF 9E	Consolidated night locstats - 71 GR 413730, 12A GR 397664, 11A GR 390640.	
439	1955	11A	OA	DFs GR 395638, dir'n 1850 add 400, 386643 dir'n 5400 add 400.	From CP to Arty both clear.
440	1955	9E	OA	Request permission to close down. // Grated.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
441	0635	11A	OA	LOCSTAT GR 392649.	
442	0645	12A	OA	Leaving loc now.	
443	0806	OA	71	There will only be 4 TCVs to pick you up this morning. You will have to shuttle back the defence stores. // This would not be practical as we have no escorts.	
444	0855	OA	71	Ref TCV - there is nothing against 1 TCV coming back by itself. The road between the village and here is considered GREEN. // We will all come in the one lift.	
445	0859	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 2 GR 413722.	Passed to 1 ATF
446	0906	5	CP	AD of claymore mine on the wire.	
447	0943	12A	OA	LOCSTAT 12A GR 408665.	Passed to 1 ATF
448	1000	71	OA	Now moving back to this loc.	
449	1025	95D	95	SADDLE SORE.	
450	1026	71	OA	C/S 71 back in your location. // Cllse down.	
451	1047	95D	95	Approaching DOGS FOOT. Will be here for 2 minutes to uplift ice.	
452	1100	95D	95	Leaving DOGS FOOT now.	
453	1106	95D	95	SHOE LACE.	
454	1112	95D	95	FIR TREE.	
455	1115	95D	95	FLAT IRON.	
456	1119	95D	95	CART WHEEL. Closing down one hour.	
457	1125	95	5	3 PAX confirmed for CO ALBATROSS and resupply confirmed at 1330 tomorrow.	
458	1246	OA	2 12A	Send locstats. // No change.	
459	1258	2	OA	This C/S will not require transport to your loc. They will come back on track ETA 1400 - 1530 H.	
460	1303	95D	95	Leaving this loc in 10 minutes. On reaching FLAT IRON (DAT DO) will be calling into ARVN post for 10 minutes.	
461	1310	12A	OA	Leaving this loc now.	
462	1322	95D	95	CART WHEEL.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
463	1328	95D	95	FLAT IRON	
464	1344	95D	95	FIR TREE.	
465	1348	12A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 412675.	Passed to 1 ATF
466	1349	95D	95	SHOE LACE.	Passsed to 1 ATF
467	1356	95D	95	DOGS FOOT.	
468	1405	95D	95	PILLOW CASE.	
469	1409	95D	95	SADDLE SORE. // Roger in future use LL.	
470	1436	2IC	CP	From 1520H till CO arrives Maj Houley in command. As soon as CO arrives Maj Houley to be inforemd.	
471	1447	CP	2 11A 12A	Send locstats. // All no change.	
472	1515	12A	OA	Leaving loc now.	
473	1555	2	OA	Just moving from locstat Q + 11.	
474	1607	12A	OA	LOCSTAT GR 408668.	Passed to 1 ATF
475	1607	11A	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
476	1610	CP	1 ATF	C/Ss 2, E9 & TA31 all leaving and should be back soon.	
477	1613	2	OA	Returning your loc now.	
478	1638	2	CP	Back in your location. Also E9 and TA31. Closed down.	Passed to 1 ATF
479	1658	S3	CP	C/S 9E back in this location.	Passed to 1 ATF
480	1731	12A	OA	Night loc GR 408667.	Passed to 1 ATF
481	1734	CP	1 ATF	C/S 11A no changel	
482	1740	CP	C Coy	C Coy to provide protection party of 1 section and 1 land rover for Topo Survey at 240800H.	
483	1816	OA	11A	Confirm that you are in your night loc. // Negative moving now.	
484	1900	11A	OA	Night loc GR 404647.	Passed to 1 ATF
485	1915	11A	OA	DFs 400651 Dir'n 5550 add 400 Target No ZQ 2212 (397654).	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

RCDIG1029946

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date ....24.May.68.....

Sheet...27.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
484	0815	11A	OA	11A is just leaving their location.	Passed to 1 ATF
485	0825	3 RAR	2 RAR	Negative ground clearance on Range Bookings today from 3 RAR.	
486	0840	11A	OA	LOCSTAT 11A GR 403659.	Passed to 1 ATF
487	0850	12A	OA	12A permission to join the net.	
488	0900	3 RAR	2 RAR	Clearance granted for ranges 3 & 4 until 1200H.	
489	0902	12A	OA	Mounting up and moving out in 2 minutes.	
490	0902	13	OA	Ready to move.	
491	0907	2A	OA	Permission to join net.	
492	0915	2A	OA	Commencing now.	1 ATF informed of Range prectice.
493	0920	12A	OA	LOCSTAT GR 415713.	Passed to 1 ATF
494	0920	11A	OA	LOCSTAT 11A GR 391663.	Passed to 1 ATF
495	0932	3A	OA	Permission to join net.	
496	1020	OA	11A	LOCSTAT No change (391663).	
497	1025	OA	12A	LOCSTAT GR 401719.	Passed to 1 ATF
498		73	OA	Has finished task in serial 3.	
499	1145	2A	OA	Activity complete.	
500	1214	12A	OA	~~Activity complete~~ LOCSTAT GR 396715.	Passed to 1 ATF.
501	1255	12A	OA	In approx 5 minutes SUNRAY will look for our ambush site for tonights task. Locstat no change.	
502	1314	3A	OA	LOCSTAT GR 413724. (C/S 3A is a protection party for Survey at Suoi Nghe)	12A Ack.
503	1354	12A	OA	Proposed night loc GR 392719.	
504	1440	12A	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
505	1500	12A	OA	Now established in nihgt location GR 392719.	Passed to 1 ATF
506	1505	31	OA	LOCSTAT 3A GR 413729.	Passed to 1 ATF
507	1555	3A	OA	Leaving for your loc in 15 minutes.	Passed to 1 ATF
508	1705	Arty	CP	Grid 473706 Direction 1700 add . // Clear ground troops this C/S.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ..... 24 May 68 .....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet..... 28 .....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
509	1715	C Coy	CP	C/S 3A back in this loc.	
5101805		OA	11A 12A	Can you send night loc and weather you are in them.	
511	1806	12A	OA	Have been in night loc since 1500H.	
512	1806	11A	OA	On way to night loc.	
513	1820	12A	OA	1st DF ZQ 2213 402713, 2nd DF ZQ 2214 GR 382708.	
514	1833	11A	OA	Night loc GR 384676.	Passed to 1 ATF
515	2000	11A	OA	Check Arty fire as last rounds landed 400 - 500 metres to my North West. // 6 serials of current task table fired into Grid 395638 which is somewhat South of your loc at that time (namely 1955H). // Roger 3 rounds did fall as indicated and did come from your loc.	
516	2020	OA	11A	Can you see lights to your South West. // Negative. // Will you keep an eye on that direction. // Will do.	
517	2025	OA	11A	Any flares to your South West. // Negative.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ....25 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet...29.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
518	0745	12A	CP	Moving in 10 minutes.	
519	0901	12A	OA	LOCSTAT GR 405715.	Passed to 1 ATF
520	0904	11A	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
521	1000	12A	OA	LOCSTAT GR 402707. Will be in this loc for some time. Ambushing track junction.	Passed to 1 ATF
522	1055	11A	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
523	1055	12A	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
524	1115	8	95	FAWCETT.	
1128 525		8	95	PUSSY GALORE.	
526	1143	~~95~~ 8	~~DOOR~~ 95	DOOR KNOB.	
527	1150	8	95	DOGS FOOT.	
528	1211	~~8~~x 12A	~~95~~ OA	LOCSTAT no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
529		11A	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
530	1237	OA	1 ATF	Clearances for demolitions at GR 445676 between 1330 and 1500H.	
531	1255	12A	CP	SUNRAY 12A wants to know if any civilians in area.	Passed to 12A to do normal checks and have evacuated.
532	1300	12A	CP	Reports nothing unusual about civilians.	
533		CP	108	Spoke to 108 Bty ref demolitions (BSM) Maj Jenvy requests our C/S 62 complete demolition which were commenced the other day. Five boxes of fuses also ammo taken over from 3 Cav. Total amount to be blown. Now estimated to be 8 boxes 105 fuses, 40 claymores, 50 rounds 105 mil mm HE illuminating and splinter. CO to approve.	CO declined and Maj Jenvy informed.
534	1420	8	95	DOGS FOOT.	
535	1427	8	95	DOOR KNOB.	
536	1435	Arty	CP	Fire ~~mx~~ plan PLUTO GEORGIE GIRL. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
537	1441	8	95	PUSSY GALORE.	
538	1455	62	95	Demolitions complete. // On completion contact SUNRAY	A Coy informed.
539	1455	8	95	Back in your loc now.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date .....25.May.68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet.....29.30.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
540	1455	8	95	Back in yiur loc now.	
541	1558	12A	OA	Night loc GR 401705. DFs 410703, 392712 directions 0800 and 5500. Adjsuted 251900H.	
542	1835	11A	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 11A night loc GR 403659.	Passed to 1 ATF
543	1840	11A	OA	Wish to silently record 2 DFs- 403665 dir'n 6400 (ZQ2217), 403653 dir 3200 (ZQ2218).	Passed to 11A
544	1900	12A	OA	Ready to adjust DF.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 26 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
545	0642	11A	OA	This C/S waiting to be picked up on By Pass Road.	Passed to A Coy
546	0715	11A	OA	Back in this loc - closing down.	Passed to 1 ATF
547	0955	12A	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
548	1200	12A	CP	Back in this loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
549 ~~1203~~	1203	95E	OA	Closing down now.	
550 ~~1204~~	1850	32	CP	This C/S and C/S 31 moving to Start point now	
551 ~~1205~~	1900	31 32	CP	Leaving SP now.	
552	1904	C Sqn	CP	Armd Sqn clearing patrol going out in 5 minutes.	Passed to B Coy.
553	1905	32	OA	LOCSTAT GR 422657. There appears to be an explosion to our front. It sounded like anx M79 on road. Does it belong to our sister C/S 4.	
554	1912	3 RAR	CP	A dog set off a mine.	Passed to 32.
555	1935	A Coy	CP	A flare has been set off on the wireto the left of picquet post.	1 RAR asked and TF investigating.
556	1937	V Coy	CP	A dog came through wire setting off a flare which started a fire.	
557	1939	1 RAR	CP	Flare infront of V Coy - seen but appeared to go out. Nothing seen in way of movement. NFTR.	
558	1944	32	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 GR 404647.(Night loc).	Passed to 1 ATF.
559	1945	1 ATF	CP	Report from Sector - Province Chief believes there could be a possible VC attack on the BARIA water pumping station and the A & L Coy. It is thought that the possible VC movement could be down the creek lines. Suggest you advise your patrols of this.	Ops offr informed. Advised to pass in clear to patrols. 31 32
560	1955	Mor	CP	Ground clearance GR 400651 Dir'n 4600 Add 500. 83A adjusting DF. // Clear ground this C/S.	
561	2002	31	OA	C/S 31 Night locstat GR 405642.	Passed to 1 ATF.
562	2025	Arty	OA	Request clearance on 401638 dir'n 4000 mils add 400. // Granted.	
563	2038	Arty	OA	" " " 383650. // Granted.	
564	2045	CP	Arty	Fire plan PLUTO LAST TRY serials 16, 18 to 23 inclusive not clear.	
565	2109	V Coy	CP	Explosion infront of wire between 2 and 3 Pl areas sounded like a claymore. None of gun posts admit to firing a claymore.	Checked Arty landing further out. Passed to 1 ATF.
566	2150	B Coy	CP	Light infront of 5 Pl gun moving Right to Left estimate 150 metres infront of wire. 4 Pl watching.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 27 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 1

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F1	0730			Lt Leray relieved by Lt Patchett	
F2	0835	B Coy	CP	Air clearance granted for Range 4. B Coy Air Net C/S 2	
F3	0845	2	95	This C/S to start firing in about 5	
F4	0914	2	95	Firing complete returning to loc	Passed to TF
F5	0926	5	95	What time is the M/D chopper to the Horseshoe // Q + 6	
F6	0932	CP	V Coy	Have your M/D ready at EF at 1230	
F7	0934	95	5	Ref 1 pax at 1800 confirmed	
F8	0935	B Coy	CP	Have returned from range request permission to close down // afirm	
F9	0945	95	5	An acorn rep & interpreter are coming out on 1230 chopper. Interpreter to stay indefinitely. Acorn rep for approx 20 mins.	
	0945	95	5	S/R C/S 9 in your loc in 20 minutes	
F10	0950	104	CP	What time does resup leave for the Horseshoe // 1230	
F11	1017	OA	5	Had aircraft delay, Sunray C/S 9 & party now leave Q4$\frac{3}{4}$	
F12	1030			Lt LeRoy relieved Lt Patchett	
F13	1035	1ATF	CP	For Seagul 1. Sandpit work party provided by C Sqn from 28th 2. Eng workparty commitment finished 301000H. Will be reactivated after current op. 3. No further requirement for commander but workparty.	
F14	1040	5	95	Request 2 pax on morning resup for E/F	Passed to TF
F15	1115	Air ops		Timings for change over 281230H.	From TF
F16	1120	5	95	2 pax for 281230 cancelled	
F17	1130	RAAF Ops	CP	COs flight cancelled extra sorties on resup at 1300	
F18	1140	TF	CP	For Capt Sinclair W Coy Lt Schmidt is at present at Lic Khe as an LO	Passed
F19	1230			Capt R.R. Hogarth relieved Lt R. LeRoy	
F20	1241	1ATF	2 RAR	Repairs: Route ~~1~~ 2 closed for 1 week approx, all traffic to move by by-pass road	Passed to Transport
F21	1400	CP	G 2An	Departure time CO's party from Horseshoe confirmed at 1430	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ...27. May. 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ...2.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F22	1403	5	95	Request Air to ground clearances 496626 for Claymores, M72 & M79 between 1500 - 1700 today// You don't need ours - get it from Task Force // Roger	
F23	1420			C Coy firing rifles & G PMG into pit for 30 mins	
F24	1525			Capt Manuera relieved Capt Hogarth	
F25	1530	5	95	Ref R617/1/4 1. for 23 May (.) Because of albatross training will be now postponed. Serial A52/68. H63/68 H54/68 by 24 hrs each.	
F26	1540	5	95	Do you have any details of VIP visitor here tomorrow.	
F27	1543	5	95	Aircraft trg commence Q + 26½. Request routine albatross not to approach LZ HOTEL our kitchen area. Approach from S or NE but not from N.	
F28	1549	CP	A,B,C,W	In test firing pits only fire single shots only due to danger of back flames causing burns.	A Coy warned
F29	1700	OA	5	Ref aircraft training for your C/S. Visit by Nat. S/R now postponed until 29th - same timings stand.	Message passed to S/R 5 from S/R9 OA
F30	1709	C Sqn	CP	Bluebell test firing at this loc at 1730H	
F31	1719	9E	OA	Alba type vehicle at 0800H drop pers your loc will pick up other pers & proceed to forward area.	
F32	1825	CP	A,B,C,W Spr	Within the next 48 hrs there will be two 100% S/T's. One by day with warning, one by night without warning. 1ATF siren will be warning for one or both 2RAR' SOP's will be adhered to.	
F33	1850	32	OA	Leaving now loc	
F34	1905	33	OA	Leaving loc now	
F35	1950	32	OA	Locstat YS 395645	Passed to 1ATF
F36	1950	33	OA	Locstat YS 399639	Passed to 1 ATF
F37	1955		CP	Clearance given for 403638 - 1700 mils + 400 metres	
F38	2100	OA	32,33	Radio Check 1 NTR	Sit Norm to1ATF
F39	2100	33	OA	Appears to be in contact - nothing said but when asked to give 2 clicks for contact and 1 for not in contact, he gave 2 clicks.	
F40	2115	33	OA	Radio Check NTR (At last wasn't in contact)	Passed to 1 ATF
F41	2200	2RAR	1ATF	Sitrep NTR	
F42	2203	A	CP	Sitnor	
F43	2205	Pers	CP	Sitnor	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ...27 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F44	2212	C	CP	Sitnor	
F45	2213	W	CP	Sitnor	
F46	2215	B	CP	Sitnor	
F47	2216	Sp	CP	Sitnor	
F48	2229	Ech	CP	Sitnor	
F49	2230	V	Cp	Sitnor	
F50	2230	2RAR	1ATF	All present and accounted	
F51	2231	1 ATF	2 RAR	Man other means as Horseshoe coy trying to contact you.	
F52	2239	2 RAR	Arty	Grid 442711 Clear ground	
F53	2245	B Coy	2 RAR	Light seen by both picket posts - orderly officer investigating and will advise further later // Fire from M79 shoot on range today. Passed armed Regt	
F54	2254	Tks	2 RAR	Plane has been set off on your perimeter.	
F55	2300	2 RAR	1 ATF	Sitrep NTR	
F56	2310	2 RAR	Arty	Grid 442712 Clear ground	
F57	2400	2 RAR	1ATF	Sitrep NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ..28 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No .....4.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F58	0030			2Lt Bimrose relieved Capt C0nnolly	
F59	0100	CP	1ATF	Sitrep NTR	
F60	0200	CP	1 ATF	Sitrep NTR	
F61	0300	CP	1 ATF	Sitrep NTR	
F62	0330			Capt DYER relieved 2Lt BIMROSE	
F63	0400	CP	1 ATF	Sitrep NTR	
F64	0500	CP	1 ATF	Sitrep NTR	
F65	0545	1 ATF		Arty fire t0 be put down in area 3764 shortly	Passed to 32/33
F66	0600	CP	1 ATF	Sitrep NTR	
F67	0630			Lt LeRoy relieved Capt DYER	
F68	0631	3 RAR	CP	No.3 Range clear grd this call sign	
F69	0650	1 RAR	CP	No.3 Range clear grd this call sign	
F70	0655	33	OA	714 R1.5 U1.3 415653	Passed to TF
F71	0658	32	OA	712 R1.6 U1.4 416654	
F72	0755		1 ATF	32 and 33 returned to this loc	
F73	0950	2IC(tele		Contact CO (Heliborne in US helicopter to FSB coral) and pass freq and callsign of TFMA to him. Use 49.10 to contact helicopter	To 56/35 (unable to pass to helicopter)
F74	1000	1 ATF CP(Rear)		Ni 27/28 May FSB Balmoral suffered ground attack by estimated 2 Bns of enemy. En cas 37KIA(BC) 6 PW. At same time FSB coral came under neutralising fire. Own cas 1 KIA 4 WIA 2US WIA	
F75	1030			Lt LeRoy relieved Capt Underwood	
F76	1126	G3 Opps	CP	C157 serial 2/28	
F77	1145	7A	CP	Have finished with the range	Passed to TF
F78	1236	G2 air ATF	CP	For V Coy LFT C/S Playboy 16 will be arriving Horseshoe at 1300 - 1330 will contact C/S 5 on air freq. Require direction to a pad capable of taking 2 x a/c. Brief will be in 2 parts. ½ C/S then other ½. On completion of both briefings will give demo. Suggested impact area 200 - 300 in NE of perimeter. Ground clearance to be given S/ray your loc. Flight leader is a Major.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ..28. May. 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 5

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F79	1300	95D	95	Now at final loc	
F80	1338	5	95	Request air cl for Free Fire Zone for Playboy (LFT) for approx 30 mins for demo	
F81	1420	950	95	Cartwheel	
F82	1425	950	95	Flat Iron	
F83	1428	950	95	Fern Tree	
F84	1432	950	95	Shoe Lace	
F85	1434	95	5	Has live fire demonstration finished yet // yes, will there be a chopper for Nui Dat tomorrow morning.	
F86	1445	950	95	Pillow Case	
F87	1452	950	95	Saddle Sore	
F88	1457	950	95	Permission to close down // close down	
F89	1550	95	5	From Acorn ref incident brief sheet for today / will send it and pencils tomorrow on opportunity basis.	
F90	1600			Sitrep nothing to report	
F91	1617	5	95	What time is the next chopper due // next one lands this evening going to VT.	
F92	1622	CP	RAAF Ops	What time is the changeover chopper to horseshoe // one tomorrow & one this evening going on its way to VT.	
F93	1650	5	95	1 pax on morning Alb & 1 pax returning on evening Alb	Booked
F94	1652	CP	Ebony CP	Could you find out when CO 2 RAR & CO 4 RAR are returning from AO Coral // The COs party is still at AO Coral should be back later this evening.	
F95	1742	Tpt	CP	Cfn CLOSE & Cpl WALLACE of 4 RAR were to fly in Vieng Tau at 1500, didn't turn up. They don't know the road & aren't back here yet.	
F96	1745	5	95	Request a further 3 pax on morning alb to ND	Booked
F97	1745	CP	Arty	Ground clearance 3766 3767 from 1800 - 1830	
F98	1815	Tpt	CP	Vehicle that was missing has returned	Passed to MP
F99	1835	Arty	CP	Ground clearance given on E37938 N66867	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ..28 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 6

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F100	1850	Armd	CP	Clearing patrol going out in 5 - 10 minutes	
F101	1856	Armd	CP	Having stand to at 7.15. Trip flare etc	
F102	1900	31	OA	Locstat 31 411648	
F103	1925	31	OA	Locstat 31 KLSESM 395655	Passed to TF
F104	1930	Arty	CP	389657 // clearance granted this C/S	
F105	1938	33	OA	Locstat 33 390639	Passed to TF
F106	1950	Arty	OA	Gr 387642 5800 Add 400 / clear this C/s	
F107	2130			Capt Dyer relieved Capt Taylor	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ..29 May 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ..7..

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F108	0100	CP	1ATF	Sitrep NTR	
F109	0104	V	CP	Sentry post at 448683 reports a light by 1300 mils approx 800m out. Appeared to be a torch that was switched on briefly. Not seen since.	Passed to duty Offr 1 ATF
F110	0105			Capt Presland has not reported for duty at 0030 hrs. Whereabouts not known.	
F111	0330			Lt McTaggart on duty	
F112	0615	1ATF	CP	Shovel Nose (Practice Stand to)	
F113	0630	1 ATF	CP	Lt McTaggart relived by Lt Patchett	
F114	0631	CP	TF	Bn stood to by 0630 - waiting only on TFMA	
F115	0643	Empire	CP	Now stood to	TF informed
F116	0644	TFCP	2 RAR	Sitnor Passed to all Coys & Empire	
F117	0645	33	OA	Approaching RV . despatch playtime now	Ech infd
F118	0650	TF	CP	1 Fd Sqn report that they have found in their Q store, 1 black labrador dog. Any party interested in claiming it should apply direct to Elevate.	Marcus 6340 collect.
F119	0651	33	OA	Locstat 408643	TF infd
F120	0659	31	OA	At obstacle now. Send playtime	Ech infd, both veh moving.
F121	0730			Capt Barmer relieved Lt Patchett	
F122	0735	Trans	CP	Trucks are back with C Coy Pls	
F123	0740	CP	C Coy	Confirm both ofyour ptls are back in - Yes	1 ATF info
F124	0830	5	95	For Hawk Eye 1. Require familiarize Alb Vr over AO HOTEL in detail & TAOR in general. A. 30th May 8 pax B. 31st May 2 pax C. 1st June 8 pax D. 2nd June 2 pax 2. Alb briefing at LP HOTEL each day 3. Please confirm and give timings	
F125	0845	210	CP	Reference Col Smith flight as per C157. Alb will await at Eagle Farm until he arrives. When departed G2 air to be informed.	
F126	0915	3 RAR	CP	Range No.4 clear from 3 RAR from 1000 - 1600	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ..29 May 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 8

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F127	0920	3 RAR	CP	Range No 4 clear from 1 RAR from 1000 - 1600	
F128	0950	C Sqn	CP	2 Gunships using Range No.5 firing down range from 0945 for 1 hour	B.A.V. Coys advised
F124	0955	95	5	Reference request for Alb VR from Hawk Eye could you amend pax to 7 per day. Timings 1000hrs for 1 hr each day // Affirmative	
F125	1004	CP	Ebony CP	SAS will be using range 4 from 1000 to 1500 all flanking units have been notified. Negative air clearance as 2 gun ships will be firing on range 5 till 1100 hrs.	
F126	1006	89	84	Ref range practice amend timings to 1100 to 1500 hours owing to negative air for range 5	
F127	1034			Lt Patchet relieved Capt Farmer	
F128	1043	CP	G2Air	Informed OK for 7 pax per VR flight at 1000 hrs daily.	
F129	1107	SAS	CP	Time for firing on range 4 amended to 1300 hours to 1500 hours	
F130	1112	5	95	Can you contact my C/S rear & find out how many personnel going to H on resup//	
F131	1112			Received 4 RAR Range allocations 27 May 68	
F132	1114	CP	W Coy	How many people will be going to H with resup// 11 out & 8 back	
F133	1150	9	OA	Have C/S 5 heard or seen anything along route 23 to their east.	
F134	1152	95	5	Have you seen or heard anything along route 23 to the east	
F135	1200	5	95	Reports from 2 C/S this loc C/S 51 reports nothing except friendlies S/E reports nothing	Passed through 3 toC/S 9
F136	1208	95D	95	Saddle Sores	
F137	1215	95D	95	Pillow Case	
F138	1225	95D	95	Dogs Foot	
F139	1235	95D	95	Shoe Lace	
F140	1240	95D	95	Fern Tree	
F141	1242	95D	95	Flat Iron	
F142	1247	95D	95	Car Wheel	
F143	1400	95D	95	Flat Iron	
F144	1404	95D	95	Fern Tree	
F145	1407	95D	95	Shoe Lace	
F146	1411	95D	95	Dogs Foot	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ..... 29th May 68 .

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 9 .....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F147	1419	Envoy	Evergreen	Party to fire on Range 4 went to wing range, will commence firing on correct range ASP	
F148	1420	95D	95	Pillow Case	
F149	1429	95D	95	Saddle Sore	
F150	1431	95D	95	Permission to close down // affirmative	
F151	1436	RAEME	CP	Request permission to fire SA into pit // granted	Passed to TF
F152	1452	89	3	This C/S requests a further 30 minutes on range 4 // granted	Passed to TF
F153	1453	89	54	This C/S requests further 30 minutes on range 4 // granted	Passed to TF
F154	1500	C/S 9	95	Returning to your loc	
F155	1500	Evergreen	Envoy	You are clear to fire on range til 1530	
F156	1507	98	95	Have commenced firing	Passed to TF
F157	1522			CP now in this loc, C/S 9 closed down	
F158	1533	98	95	Have finished firing on range 4	
F159	1538	98	95	Permission to close down requested // granted	
F160	1625	5	95	Hawk Eye VR flight 1. Confirming 7 pax at 1000 hrs at each following and 30May,1Jun,2Jun 2. Cancel for 31st May because of likely Chinook Trg 3. Please advise if C/S 17 aircraft are available for additional VR's in near future	
F161	1625	95	5	1. Ref your last task for 31st cancelled 2. Ref future VR's advise us when you require them 3. Two pax on changeover	
F162	1755	95	5	Ref Albatross going your loc tomorrow all 1400 went 1345.	
F163	1830			Handed over Lt Corse to Lt Bimrose	
F164	1840	33	OA	Leaving this loc now	
F165	1900	C Sqn	CP	Clearing Patrol leaving in couple of minutes	Passed Bty
F166	1904	31,33	CP	Crossed SL now	Passed 1 ATF
F167	1940	33	CP	Ni loc 403658	
F168	1950	Arty	CP	Grid 399663 Dun 5600 add 400 / clear	Passed to TF
F169	2000	31	CP	Ni loc 401640	Passed to TF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ...29 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No ....10.....

RIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F170	2001	Arty	CP	396640 Dun 4800 Add 400 / clear	
F171	2100	CP	1ATF	Sitrep NTR	
F172	2200	C Coy	CP	All present and accounted	
F173	2200	2 RAR	1 ATF	Sitrep NTR	
F174	2207	Admin	CP	All present and accounted for	
F175	2213	Sp	CP	All present and accounted for	
F176	2217	Mors	CP	All present and accounted for	
F177	2220	W	CP	All present and accounted for	
F178	2224	B	CP	All present and accounted for	
F179	2226	A	CP	All present and accounted for	
F180	2227	2 RAR	1 ATF	All accounted for	
F181	2230	2 RAR	Arty	348713 Clear ground	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date ....30 May 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F182	0030			Capt Taylor relieved Capt Connolly	
F183	0602	31	OA	Moving now	Passed to 1 ATF
F184	0615	C Sqn	CP	Clearing patrol moving now	Passed to B Coy
F185	0623	33	OA	Moving now	Passed to 1 ATF
F186	0625	31	OA	Locstat 407650	Passed to 1 ATF
F187	0630			Capt Underwood relieved Lt LeRoy	
F188	0700	33		Locstat Gtif 428656 714 R2.8 U1.6	
F189	0720	31		Moving now	
F190	0743	31	OA	Locstat 711 R1.9 U1.8 (419658)	Ack by 33
F191	0748	31	33	Approaching 33 loc	
F192	0753	33	OA	Have vehs left yet - Leaving now	
F193	0758	V Coy		Request 2 pax Horseshoe - E. Farm on correct ac. For G2 Air - OK - be ready at 1220	
F194	0830	V Coy	OA	Any info on engr trg in their area. Require this info as it effect ops.	Passed to V Coy
F195	0900	31		In base - close down	
F196	0930	85	V Coy	Ref engr trg - no change to info given by G3 1 ATF on 29 May. C Sqn Range 5 Fl shoot 1100 hrs	
F197	1100		V Coy	Priority. For sunray C/S 5 . Monthly news summary. Return to component today. required urgently.	Message passed for NZ Component All Coys informed
F198	1205	TF HQ		Test of Standto siren between 1600-1610 hrs today. TF HQs to be informed of strength of siren from various coy locations. It is not a practice stand-to.	
F199	1549	1 ATF	CP	Request clearance for 105 Bty to fire Splint ex, M79, M60,M16, 1900 H to 1930H on 4600M - 5000M from TS 428668.	
F200	1604			Clearance for fire E36-37 N65-67 / Granted	
F201	1708	Evergreen	Ebony	Request for 104 Bty to fire between 1900 & 1930 / Negative	
F202	1830			Capt Presland on duty	
F203	1832	71,72,73	OA	Radio Check/ NTR	
F204	1850	Echelon	CP	All accounted for	
F205	1900	Explorer	CP	Clearing patrol out now	A Coy advised

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date 30 May 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

RIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F206	1900	CP	Ebony	C/S 71,72,73 are moving now	
F207	1915	72	OA	Locstat 404641	Passed to Ebony
F208	1920	72	OA	Locstat 404641	Not passed
F209	2020	72	OA	In Niloc now 404641	Passed to W Coy
F210	2100	71	OA	Now in Nilow 394655	Passed to Ebony & W Coy
F211	2130	OA	73	Are you in Niloc yet / Answer No	S2 knows-to be advised as soon as they report us Niloc
F212	2130			Capt Dyer relieved Capt Presland	
F213	2135	CP	S3	Advised all C/S (71,72,73) now in ni loc	
F214	2400	CP	71,72,73	Radio Check 71/72/73 OK	
F215	2400	CP	ATF	Sitrep NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

RIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F216	0005	A Coy	CP	3 pers missing from bedcheck - cannot be located in B Coy where they were allegedly drinking	tonight.
F217	0030			2Lt Bimrose relive Capt Dyer	
F218	0340	CP	A	Check whether 3 persons are still missing. Duty Offr to ring result & news at 0600	Not yet reported to 1 ATF
F219	0345	V	CP	Fire in rear of their area // Wake coy and CQMS put it out. Have CQMS report to me by phone// Fire in 1 RAR area. Occupants safe.	Tent going up with wpns & ammo 1 ATF info
F220	0420	2 RAR	1 RAR	You have a tent on fire in your rear area. Occupants apparently safe. Wpns inside. Ammo exploding. Can't get near it to drop tent & fly.// Duty Offr accepted report.	
F221	0555	71	OA	Leaving ni loc now to move to RV	W Coy, 1 ATF info
F222	0600	72		Leaving ni loc now to move to RV	W Coy, 1 ATF info
F223	0601	73	OA	Moving now to RV	W Coy, 1 ATF info
F224	0603	OA	71,72,73	Ensure that back C/S keeps aware of other C/S loc in this move to RV	
F225	0600	A	CP	3 people missing last night are now back - names Ptes CLAPSON,CLARKE, GOUGH. 1. From Adjt to Lt Robinson - report matter to OC and have him take appropriate disciplinary	action.
F226	0623	71	73	71 at RV	1 ATF info
F227	0700	71.72.73	OA	All C/S at RV awaiting playtime	1 ATF info
F228	0730			Capt MANUERA on duty	
F229	0745	1 RAR	CP	Live wires down between out loc and your V Coy loc	Power house attendant adv
F230	0750	5	95	Can you advise timings for hillclimbers for this loc so continue air sig//45 mins	
F231	1230			Capt Farmer mounts duty	
F232	1250	B Coy	CP	About 100 head cattle outside wire. OC suggest firing M79 - Task Force suggests keep eye on them no sense in firing at them if nobody with them.	
F233	1325	V Coy	CP	Horseshoe convoy back permission to close down / OK	
F234	1355	1 ATF		Request ground clearance of area bounded by 36 easting 39 easting 72 northing 73 northing for H ' I Tasks for period 311900H - 010500H	Ground clearange approved
F235	1700	V Coy		Require albatross early on 1 Jun to pick up SOS bag for your loc	Told to put on Helicopter taking CSM V Coy to H/S at 311830H if this timing suitable
F236	1735	Capt Ford St-1ATF		5 Coy vehs delayed. Require late meals for approx 20 pers. Capt West to be info. Late meals fixed with Maj Morrison. Capt West will be info.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date .....31.May.68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

RIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F237	1745	Cpl Poole Tpt NCO		Pte McNAB (170204) working with US sigs towing a veh to Vung Tau has not returned as at 1745 hrs. Destination in Vung Tau was 2AOD.	Info OC Admin Coy. Duty Offr to info 1 ATF if veh not returned by 1830 hrs.
F238	1800	Cpl Poole		Pte McNABB has returned	OC Admin Coy info
F239	1815		V Coy	SOS bag will be picked up at 010715H	
F240	1830			Capt Taylor relieved Capt Underwood	
F241	1905	73	CP	Locstat 408630 (712 RO.8 D1.0)	
F242	2005	71	CP	Locstat 400651	Passed to TF
F243	2100	73	CP	Locstat 393643	Passed to TF
F244	2115	71	CP	Request clearance on 404647 dir 2300 (clear)	
F245	2148	73	CP	Req clearance 389636 direct 3520 add 400 (clear)	
F246	2215	Arty	CP	Req clearance 383650 direct 4800 (clear)	
F247	2300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
F248	2400	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR - Change of TF C/S completed	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Date .....1 Jun 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 15

RIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F1	0030			Schlyder relieved McTaggart	
F2	0330			Avery relieved Schlyder	
F3	0437	CP	Arty Tac	Ground clearance granted Gr 384654	
F4	0606	73	CP	Leaving ni loc now	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

ComD B1
Diary.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

R1-3-1

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

17 May 68

Reference: A. 1 RAR A 618 140835Z.

1. This is a list for the benefit of 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn soldiers who have friends in 1 RAR. The following casualties were notified as at 14 May 68.

2.

3791291	Pte	B M	TRIMBLE	B COY	BC KIA
2786748	Pte	J A	O'BRIEN	SP COY	BC KIA
311532	Cpl	J H	WHITTON	SP COY	BC KIA
215745	Cpl	R B	HICKEY	SP COY	BC KIA
39403	Pte	R C	WATSON	SP COY	BC KIA
2786313	Pte	E J	BAILEY	SP COY	BC KIA
39354	Pte	R L	McNAB	D COY	BC KIA
3790506	Pte	L R	SHEPPARD	D COY	BC KIA
3791445	Pte	M J	NEWNHAM	B COY	BC WIA Frag wound to left temple. Condition satisfactory.
61815	Pte	K A	MOODY	B COY	BC WIA Treated but not admitted to hosp.
44289	Pte	B D	PRIEST	D COY	BC WIA Frag wound back left knee. Cond very satfy.
3791457	Pte	P W	NEIL	D COY	BC WIA Multiple frag wounds. Cond satfy.
5714950	Pte	I K	MEAD	D COY	BC WIA Multiple frag wounds. Cond satfy.
2786655	Pte	J T	GRIFFIN	D COY	BC WIA Multiple frag wounds. Cond sericusly ill.
3790947	Lcpl	I L	McCARTNEY	D COY	BC WIA Frag wound upper left lef. Cond very satfy.
1201209	Pte	P W	FULTON	D COY	BC WIA Frag wounds buttocks and both legs. Cond satfy.
215760	Cpl	M R	MADDEN	D COY	BC WIA Frag wound left ankle Cond very satfy.
2787069	Pte	J M	RANDS	D COY	BC WIA Frag wound right knee. Cond very satfy.
3791147	Pte	R R	WATT	D COY	BC WIA Frag wound head. Cond satfy.
3791449	Pte	G A	HOBLEY	D COY	BC WIA Frag wounds right arm. Cond satfy.
3790001	Pte	B M	McINNENY	SP COY	BC WIA Shrapnel graze wrist. Remained on duty.
5715138	Pte	H T	NORTHWOOD	SP COY	BC WIA Blast in ears. Cond very satfy.
43928	Pte	W	GALL	SP COY	BC WIA Minor shrapnel wound to head. Treated but not admitted to hospital.

.../2.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

2786021	Pte	G R	STEVENS	SP COY	BC WIA Minor frag wound to head. Cond satfy.
55135	Pte	G N	THOMPSON	SP COY	BC WIA Leg wound. Remained on duty.
2786650	Pte	B J	GREEN	SP COY	BC WIA Multiple frag wounds. Cond seriously ill(for disfigurement).
5715063	Pte	B	BUZZARD	SP COY	BC WIA Frag wound cmm jaw fractured mandible. Cond satfy.
44196	Pte	J J	WILLIAMS	SP COY	BC WIA Lacerated right hand. Treated but not admitted to hosp.

3. The following casualties have been notified as at 0800H 15 May 68.

2784043	Cpl	G J	PEARCE	D COY	BC KIA
215063	Cpl	I K	DAWSON	C COY	BC KIA
1201338	Pte	C R	NISBET	B COY	BC KIA
3791167	Lcpl	F C	MATONS	A COY	BC WIA GSW right thigh. Cond satfy.
1732874	Lcpl	D J	KELLY	B COY	BC WIA Multiple frag wounds. Cond satfy.
2412437	Pte	R L	NORDEN	B COY	BC WIA Frag wounds buttocks. Remained on duty.
4719101	Pte	D H	KNIGHT	C COY	BC WIA Frag wounds to chest. Cond satfy.
216201	Lcpl	D J	GRIFFITHS	C COY	BC WIA GSW both elbows. Cond satfy.
3791427	Pte	W L	SAUNDERS	D COY	BC WIA frag wounds head and right shoulder. Cond satfy.
5714724	Lcpl	R J	LINDSAY	D COY	BC WIA GSW right arm and right foot. Cond satfy.
3791473	Pte	A J	HAKE	D COY	BC WIA GSW right chest. Cond satfy.
39428	Pte	K G	LEE	D COY	BC WIA Multiple minor frag wounds. Cond satfy.
215909	Cpl	A T	THIRKELL	A COY	BC WIA GSW arm cmm fractured humerus. Cond satfy.

Lt Col
CO 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

Distribution: List A less serials 46 - 50 inclusive.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

B2

COMDIARY

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

R1-3-1

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

10 May 68

Reference: A. 1 RAR A652 170600Z.

1. This is a list for the benefit of 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn soldiers who have friends in 1 RAR. The following casualties were notified as at 16 May 68.

2.

216009	Pte	HW WHITE	Admin Coy	BC KIA
1731467	Lcpl	WH MARTIN	A Coy	BC KIA
1733095	Pte	BT YOUNG	A Coy	BC KIA
2787255	Pte	AJ WALLIS	A Coy	BC KIA
6708783	Pte	AL LAWLER	A Coy	BC WIA Slight shrap wounds to back. Remained on duty.
1732719	Pte	MD HULETT	A Coy	BC WIA Minor shrap wounds to face. Remained on duty.
3156441	Pte	JH BRAY	A Coy	BC WIA Frag wounds back and scalp. Condition Satisfactory.
2787236	Pte	JA POLAND	A Coy	BC WIA Penetrating wound to head. Condition seriously ill.
37429	Cpl	GA STEVENS	A Coy	BC WIA Frag wound left hand. Condition very satisfactory.
3790176	Pte	J SANDERS	A Coy	BC WIA Frag wound head. Condition not known at this time.
61790	Pte	RC CLARKE	A Coy	BC WIA Frag wound to lower abdomen. Condition satisfactory.
4719041	Pte	KJ FORBES		BC WIA Frag wound right arm and right buttock. Condition satisfactory.
44185	Pte	RJ LEBERFINGER	D Coy	BC WIA Minor shrap wounds to left side of head. Remained on duty.
5715121	Pte	WN McLELLAN	D Coy	BC WIA Multiple frag wounds and burns both eyes. Condition satisfactory.
3171329	Pte	F LECA	D Coy	BC WIA Minor shrap to face and shoulder. Remained on duty.
2149002	Pte	GG HASTINGS	Sp Coy	BC WIA Multiple frag wounds both arms. Condition satisfactory.
2784385	2Lt	TA FISCHER	Admin Coy	BC WIA Frag wound right shoulder, minor frag wound to face. Condition satisfactory.

.../2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

22684	WO2	BM HUGHSON	Admin Coy BC WIA Frag wounds to head. Condition seriously ill.
216028	Cpl	LA SAMUELS	Admin Coy BC WIA Minor frag wounds right arm, right foot. Condition very satisfactory.
2411255	Pte	EJ KELLY	Admin Coy BC WIA Illness, observation for distressed state. Condition satisfactory.

Lt Col
CO 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

Distribution : List A less serials 46 - 50 inclusive.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

B3
COMD DIARY
B3

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT
27 May 68

R1 - 3 - 1

Reference A 3 RAR A066 of 26 May 68.

1. This is a list for the benefit of 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn soldiers who have friends in 3 RAR. The following casualties were notified as at 26 May 68.

2.

4718911	Pte	WM THOMAS	A Coy	KIA
3791033	Pte	JW DESNOY	D Coy	KIA
4411171	Pte	AJ COOPER	A Coy	KIA
3790530	Pte	LN BROWN	D Coy	WIA DOW
2786104	Pte	DJ O'LEARY	D Coy	WIA
34613	WO2	DK MILLER	Sp Coy	WIA
4411181	Pte	RB McMILLAN	A Coy	WIA
38777	Pte	TA GLEDHILL	C Coy	WIA
1201172	Pte	GS WEBB	Bn HQ	WIA
43362	Cpl	EL DESFONTAINES	D Coy	WIA
216495	2Lt	RP O'LEARY	D Coy	WIA
3411260	Cpl	NE COOPER	D Coy	WIA
6708659	Pte	KG DANN	D Coy	WIA
54705	Pte	WF CHADWICK	D Coy	WIA
4411177	Pte	R McDONALD	D Coy	WIA
2785953	Pte	J PAZZAN	D Coy	WIA
4718548	Pte	GD DICK	D Coy	WIA
3789786	Pte	CJ EDGE	Sp Coy	WIA Remained on duty
215769	Pte	FR CROSSINGHAM	Sp Coy	WIA Remained on duty
2786717	Pte	RA LUCAS	C Coy	WIA Remained on duty

3. The fol cas were notified on 24 May 68.

54762	Cpl	RM POWELL	D Coy	WIA Remained on duty
1732618	Pte	GH POOLE	D Coy	WIA Remained on duty

J Connolly Capt
Lt Col
CO 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Comd DIARY
C1
000365
C1

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

R195/5/2

27 Apr 68

Distribution below

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Reference: A. 1 ATF R195/5/2 dated 26 Mar 68.

1. Attached are supplementary points of origin for Apr 68.

(R.L. HUGHES)
Brig
Comd

Distribution:

List B less serials 1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 14, 25, 26, 27
C Sqn 1 Armd Regt (30)
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt (50)
12 Fd Regt (100)
1 RAR (100)
2 RAR (100)
3 RAR (100)
161 (Indep) Recce Flt (15)
US Army Avn LO
USAF LO (4)
FATOC
GSO2 (Air)
Battle Int (2)
Q Branch
CP (2)
Comds Op
Spares (20)
File

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

SECRET

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Serial	Point of Origin	Coordinates
79	851 - 860	YS2388
80	921 - 930	2789
81	861 - 870	2492
82	901 - 910	2993
83	941 - 950	3393
84	831 - 840	2795
85	951 - 960	3595
86	881 - 890	2396
87	841 - 850	3196
88	871 - 880	3996

SECRET

SECRET

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Serial	Point of Origin	Coordinates
89	911 - 920	YS2199
90	931 - 940	2999
91	961 - 970	3799
92	981 - 990	YT2501
93	1031 - 1040	3301
94	991 - 1000	2703
95	821 - 830	3503
96	1071 - 1080	2304
97	1001 - 1010	3104
98	1051 - 1060	2107

SECRET

SECRET

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Serial	Point of Origin	Coordinates
99	971 - 980	YT2907
100	1011 - 1020	2508
101	1081 - 1090	3308
102	1021 - 1030	3707
103	891 - 900	2711
104	1041 - 1050	3511
105	1061 - 1070	2312
106	1091 - 2000	3112

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

0-7-4
COMD DIARY
C2

MESSAGE FORM

R722-1-5

ROUTINE

04 0537Z (MAY 68)

FROM 2RAR

TO LIST A less SERIALS

RESTD.

24, 25, 35, 45-49 (INCLUSIVE)

A 0560.

INFO 2 RAR (AUST COMP) 4 RAR

AMENDMENT TO OUR R722-1-5 OF 13 APR 68
ANNEX A PART 1 @ SERIAL 4 for tps on op will
NOW be 10 MAY CLN SERIAL 7 (FOR ALL)
WILL NOW be 11 MAY CLN SERIAL 8 (FOR ALL)
WILL NOW be 12 MAY (.) PART 2 SERIALS
12, 14 and 16 will now be on D-19, 18
and 17 RESPECTIVELY CLN SERIAL 29 will
NOW be on D-3

CONNOLLY EVERGREEN

J Connolly CAPT

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Comd Diary
C3

SECRET

HQ 1 ATF
BEARCAT

11 May 68

R195-5-2

See Distribution List

POINTS OF ORIGIN

References: A. Frag O No 6 to OpO 19/68.
B. 1 ATF R195-5-2 dated 24 Apr 68.

1. Points of origin serials 1 - 28 inclusive (covering AOs BELIZE and MURRAY BRIDGE) issued in reference B are cancelled.

2. Attached are supplementary points of origin for AO SURFERS for period 120001H May 68 to 010001H Jun 68.

(R.L. HUGHES)
Brig
Comd

Distribution:

List B less serials 1,2,3,10,11,12,14,25,26,27.
C Sqn 1 Armd Regt (30)
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt (50)
12 Fd Regt (100)
1 RAR (100)
2 RAR (100)
3 RAR (100)
161 (Indep) Recce Flt (15)
US Army Avn LO
USAF LO (4)
FATOC
GSO2 (Air)
Battle Int (2)
Q Branch
CP (Fwd)
CP (Rear)
Comd's Op
Spare (20)
File

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

SECRET

Serial	Point of Origin	Coordinates
91	301 - 310	XT9024
92	491 - 500	XT9827
93	171 - 180	XT9428
94	461 - 470	XT9027
95	551 - 560	XT8628
96	441 - 450	XT9031
97	121 - 130	XT9831
98	771 - 780	XT9432
99	401 - 410	XT8632
100	51 - 60	XT9835

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Ops 59/68
Confidential
C4

PROVISIONAL FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES

(This supercedes forecast issued on 18 May 68)

DATE	TAOR PTLS	LAND CLG	REACTION	DEF V Coy	DEF A Sqn	Work Parties
23	A	B (Pl only)	C	A	C	SP
24	A	–	B	A	W	C
25	A	–	C	W	B	SP

NOTES

1. C Coy commence TAOR PTLS on 26 May.
2. Def V Coy daily from 0630 hrs – 0630 hrs.
3. Def A Sqn daily from 1830 hrs – 0630 hrs.
4. This forecast is subject to change.

K.C. Lyden Capt
for Lt Col
CO 2 RAR
22 May 68

Distr List F

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

0-225
COMD DIARY
Ops 060/68
C6

PROVISIONAL FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES

DATE	TAOR PTLS	REACTION	DEF V COY	DEF A SQN	WORK PARTIES
26	A/C	B	A	W	C
27	C	W	B	A	C
28	C	A	W	B	C

NOTES

1. W Coy commence TAOR ptls 30 May until relieved by 4RAR.
2. Def V Coy daily from 0630hrs - 0630hrs.
3. Def A Sqn nightly from 1830hrs - 0630 hrs. Current requirement NCO and 14 men.

R Ekelyder Capt
for Lt Col
CO 2RAR
25 May 68.

Distribution: List F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Cond Diary

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 280800H APR TO 050800H MAY 68

A.	Ptl Serial No	1 RAR 202/68	203/68	204/68	205/68
B.	Sub-Unit to provide	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear
C.	Callsign and frequency	11A 73.45	21B 73.45	31C 73.45	63A 73.45
D.	Controlled by	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP
E.	Task	Standing Ptl WEST of LUSCOMBE.	Secure Water Point vic YS436693.	Obsn in Ptl AO JOHN vic YS469715.	Standing Ptl WEST of LUSCOMBE.
F.	Strength	1 : 4	10	10	1 : 4
G.	Date/Time out	281850H	281700H	281200H	291850H
H.	Date/Time in	290630H	290800H	291000H	300630H
J.	Route (Shown on appropriate trace)	A Coy direct	A Coy direct	Out - via B Coy and YS474697. In - via YS450710 and B Coy.	A Coy direct
K.	LZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
L.	PZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
M.	Remarks (to include any bids for hel or APC lift)	May be cancelled by 1 ATF.	-	-	May be cancelled by 1 ATF.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	206/68	207/68	208/68	209/68	210/68
B.	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear
C.	11A 73.45	21B 73.45	63A 73.45	11A 73.45	21B 73.45
D.	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP
E.	Secure Water Point vic YS436693.	Obsn in Ptl AO KEN vic YS472686.	Standing Ptl WEST of LUSCOMBE.	Secure Water Point vic YS436693.	Obsn in Ptl AO KEN vic YS476703.
F.	10	10	1 : 4	10	10
G.	291700H	291030H	301850H	301700H	301330H
H.	300800H	300930H	010630H	010800H	011100H
J.	A Coy direct	Out - via V Coy 2 RAR and YS466678. In - via YS463690 and B Coy.	A Coy direct	A Coy direct	Out - via B Coy direct. In - via YS471692 and B Coy.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	May be cancelled by 1 ATF.	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	211/68	212/68	213/68	214/68	215/68
B.	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear
C.	31C 73.45	63A 73.45	11A 73.45	21B 73.45	63A 73.45
D.	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP
E.	Obsn in Ptl AO JAN vic YS416692.	Standing Ptl WEST of LUSCOMBE.	Secure Water Point vic YS436693.	Obsn in Ptl AO JOHN vic YS468710.	Standing Ptl WEST of LUSCOMBE.
F.	10	1 : 4	10	10	1 : 4
G.	301230H	011850H	011700H	011130H	021850H
H.	010900H	020630H	020800H	021100H	030630H
J.	Out - via A Coy and YS430699 and YS418698. In - A Coy direct.	A Coy direct	A Coy direct	Out - via B Coy and YS465699. In - via YS455708 and YS445703 then Route 2 to A Coy.	A Coy direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	May be cancelled by 1 ATF.	-	-	May be cancelled by 1 ATF.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	216/68	217/68	218/68	219/68	220/68
B.	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear
C.	11A 73.45	31C 73.45	21B 73.45	63A 73.45	11A 73.45
D.	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP
E.	Secure Water Point vic YS436693.	Obsn in Ptl AO KEN vic YS473704.	Obsn in Ptl AO IRENE vic YS427701.	Standing Ptl WEST of LUSCOMBE.	Secure Water Point vic YS436693.
F.	10	10	10	1 : 4	10
G.	021700H	021400H	021230H	031850H	031700H
H.	030800H	031100H	031000H	040630H	040800H
J.	A Coy direct	Out - via B Coy and YS460704. In - via YS472699 then B Coy.	Out - via A Coy and YS419688. In - via YS437699 then A Coy.	A Coy direct	A Coy direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	May be cancelled by 1 ATF.	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	221/68	222/68	223/68	224/68	225/68
B.	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear
C.	31C 73.45	63A 73.45	11A 73.45	21B 73.45	31C 73.45
D.	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP
E.	Obsn in Ptl AO ROD vic YS472692.	Standing Ptl WEST of LUSCOMBE.	Secure Water Point vic YS436693.	Obsn in Ptl AO JAN vic YS422695.	Obsn in Ptl AO KEITH vic YS469705.
F.	10	1 : 4	10	10	10
G.	031130H	041850H	041700H	041030H	041300H
H.	041000H	050630H	050800H	050900H	050900H
J.	Out - via B Coy direct. In - via YS457695 then B Coy.	A Coy direct	A Coy direct	Out - via A Coy and YS417686. In - via A Coy direct.	Out - via B Coy and YS458709. In - via YS464700 then B Coy.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	May be cancelled by 1 ATF.	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	2 RAR 2374/68	2375/68	2376/68
B.	2 RAR Rear	2 RAR Rear	2 RAR Rear
C.	95G 38.20	95J 38.20	95E 38.20
D.	2 RAR	2 RAR	2 RAR
E.	Establish OP on NUI NGHE. Patrol BETTY and BERYL.	Patrol LINDA, WILMA, JUNE, KAREN. Detail para M.	Patrol KAREN and JUNE. Detail para M.
F.	14	10	10
G.	280900H	280900H	011200H
H.	050900H	011200H	050900H
J.	Issued separately	Issued separately	Issued separately
K.	NUI NGHE YS395724	-	-
L.	EAGLE FARM	-	-
M.	1. Binoculars to be carried. 2. Sufficient water for four days to be taken in with Ptl. 3. AO Ptl to use C/S 95H. OP remain 95G.	28/29 Patrol LINDA ambush YS392668. 29/30 Patrol JUNE and KAREN ambush YS384669. 30/01 Patrol WILMA ambush YS398665.	Ni 01/02 ambush YS381664. Ni 02/03 ambush YS392664. Ni 03/04 ambush YS384674. Ni 04/05 ambush YS381668.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	A Coy 2 RAR H33/68	H34/68	H35/68	H36/68	H37/68
B.	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy
C.	11	12	10A	13A	11
D.	A Coy CP	A Coy CP	A Coy CP	A Coy CP	A Coy CP
E.	Ambush in Ptl Zones JEAN and MAY.	Ambush and establish Check Point in Ptl Zone SALLY.	Ambush in Ptl Zone WENDY.	Ambush and establish Check Point in Ptl Zone VERONICA.	Ambush and establish Check Point in Ptl Zone MAY.
F.	Pl	Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl	Pl
G.	011600H	030800H	031800H	040630H	051600H
H.	030900H	051800H	040800H	050800H	080900H
J.	Via NE Gap	Via E Check Point	Via NW Gap	Via Northern Check Point	Out - via South East Gap. In - via Eastern Check Point.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	3 RAR 3361/68	3362/68	3363/68	3364/68	3365/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	10C 48.10	20C 48.10	30C 48.10	40C 48.10	10C 48.10
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Recce and ID Card check SEAN/BASIL. Ni OP vic YS442638.	Recce and ID Card check DON/COLIN. Ni OP vic YS475655.	Recce and ID Card check SEAN. Ni OP vic YS453643.	Recce JACK/MIKE/CECIL. Ni OP vic YS483660.	Ni OP in SEAN vic YS459652.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5
G.	281400H	281300H	291100H	291200H	301500H
H.	290900H	291000H	300900H	301000H	010830H
J.	-	-	-	NORTH of Route 52.	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	3366/68	3367/68	3368/68	3369/68	3370/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	20C 48.10	30C 48.10	40C 48.10	10C 48.10	20C 48.10
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Recce COLIN. Ni OP vic YS483649.	Recce and ID Card check PAUL. Ni OP vic YS439643.	Recce in MIKE. Ni OP vic YS469668.	Recce and ID Card check PAUL.	Recce MIKE. Ni OP vic YS477662.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5
G.	301100H	010900H	011000H	021400H	021100H
H.	011000H	020900H	021000H	031000H	030900H
J.	Direct	Direct	Through JACK	Direct	NORTH of Route 52
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	3371/68	3372/68	3373/68	3374/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	30C 48.10	40C 48.10	10C 48.10	20C 48.10
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Recce and ID Card check in SEAN. Ni OP vic YS453639.	Recce MIKE. Ni OP vic YS480668.	Recce and ID Card check BASIL. Ni OP vic YS438635.	Recce DON/COLIN. Ni OP vic YS474658 in COLIN.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5
G.	031100H	031300H	041300H	041330H
H.	040900H	041100H	050900H	050830H
J.	Direct	NORTH of Route 52	Through PAUL	NORTH of Route 52
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	1 ARU 38/68	39/68
B.	1 ARU	1 ARU
C.	53 57.80	53 57.80
D.	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E.	Ptl and ID Card check in 1 ARU AO.	OP in 1 ARU Ptl Zone.
F.	4	4
G.	300800H	281600H
H.	301700H	290730H
J.	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-
L.	-	-
M.	-	This ptl also to be deployed on ni 1/2 and ni 3/4 May.

Desmond Capt

(I.H. MACLEAN)
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)

Distribution:

C Sqn 1 Armd Regt
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
12 Fd Regt (5)
1 Fd Sqn
1 RAR (11)
2 RAR (26)
3 RAR (11)
2 SAS Sqn
HORSESHOE Coy (5)
161 (Indep) Recce Flt
1 ARU (2)
HQ Coy (4)
Arty Tac
CP
FATOC
GSO2 (Ops)
Diary (2)
File

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 120800H TO 190800H MAY 68

A.	Ptl Serial No	1 RAR 1140/68	1141/68	1142/68	1143/68
B.	Sub unit to provide	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear
C.	Callsign and frequency	95J 38.30	95X 38.30	95B 38.30	95M 38.30
D.	Controlled by	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP
E.	Task	Secure Water Point YS436693.	Obsn in KEN. Ni loc YS476697.	Secure Water Point YS436693.	Obsn in KEN. Ni loc YS472707.
F.	Strength	10	10	10	10
G.	Date/Time out	121730H	121400H	131700H	131100H
H.	Date/Time in	130900H	131100H	140820H	140930H
J.	Route (Shown on appropriate trace)	Out: Via A Coy. In: Via JUDY and A Coy.	Out: Via B Coy to YS452696 and due East. In: Via YS467687 and due West, via B Coy.	Out: Via A Coy. In: Via JUDY and A Coy.	Out: Via YS452707 due East. In: YS469702, YS452696.
K.	LZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
L.	PZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
M.	Remarks (to include any bids for hel or APC lift)	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

D2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	1144/68	1145/68	1146/68	1147/68	1148/68
B.	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear
C.	95G 38.30	95P 38.30	95K 38.30	95E 38.30	95R 38.30
D.	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP
E.	Secure Water Point YS436693.	Obsn in ROD. Ni loc YS467687.	Secure Water Point YS436693.	Obsn in JOHN. Ni loc YS452707.	Secure Water Point YS436693.
F.	10	10	10	10	10
G.	141830H	141330H	151720H	151445H	161800H
H.	150845H	151000H	160745H	160930H	170845H
J.	Out: Via A Coy. In: Via JUDY and A Coy.	Out: Direct. In: YS462696.	Out: Via A Coy. In: Via JUDY and A Coy.	Out: YS445696. In: YS457696.	Out: Via A Coy. In: Via JUDY and A Coy.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	1149/68	1150/68	1151/68	1152/68	1153/68
B.	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear
C.	95F 38.30	95V 38.30	95N 38.30	95C 38.30	95Z 38.30
D.	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP
E.	Obsn in ROD. Ni loc YS469693.	Secure Water Point YS436693.	Obsn in KEN. Ni loc YS469702.	Secure Water Point YS436693.	Obsn in KEITH. Ni loc YS452697.
F.	10	10	10	10	10
G.	161430H	171700H	171500H	181815H	181430H
H.	170850H	180730H	181030H	190800H	190800H
J.	Out: YS467687. In: YS463700, YS450702, YS447696.	Out: Via A Coy. In: Via JUDY and A Coy.	Out: YS469693, YS472697. In: YS452707, YS446695.	Out: Via A Coy. In: Via JUDY and A Coy.	Out: YS440698, YS447701. In: Direct.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	3 RAR 3389/68	3390/68	3391/68	3392/68	3393/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	10C 52.65	20C 52.65	30C 52.65	40C 52.65	10C 52.65
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Recce SEAN. Ni OP vic YS454638.	Recce JACK. Ni OP vic YS458658.	Recce PAUL/BASIL. Ni OP vic YS442640 in BASIL.	Recce MIKE. Ni OP vic YS480660.	Recce PAUL. Ni OP vic YS437643.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5
G.	121500H	121600H	131100H	131000H	141100H
H.	130830H	130800H	141000H	140900H	151030H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	North of Route 52	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	3394/68	3395/68	3396/68	3397/68	3398/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	20C 52.65	30C 52.65	40C 52.65	10C 52.65	20C 52.65
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Recce DON and COLIN. Ni OP vic YS474657 in COLIN.	Recce SEAN. Ni OP vic YS461647.	Recce JACK and MIKE. Ni OP vic YS470670 in MIKE.	Recce PAUL/BASIL. Ni OP vic YS445632 in BASIL.	Recce DON/COLIN/CECIL. Ni OP vic YS487660 in CECIL.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5
G.	141030H	151600H	151630H	161100H	161100H
H.	151000H	161100H	160900H	171000H	170900H
J.	South of Route 52	Direct	Direct	Direct	South of Route 52
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	3394/68	3395/68	3396/68	3397/68	3398/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	20C 52.65	30C 52.65	40C 52.65	10C 52.65	20C 52.65
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Recce DON and COLIN. Ni OP vic YS474657 in COLIN.	Recce SEAN. Ni OP vic YS461647.	Recce JACK and MIKE. Ni OP vic YS470670 in MIKE.	Recce PAUL/BASIL. Ni OP vic YS445632 in BASIL.	Recce DON/COLIN/CECIL. Ni OP vic YS487660 in CECIL.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5
G.	141030H	151600H	151630H	161100H	161100H
H.	151000H	161100H	160900H	171000H	170900H
J.	South of Route 52	Direct	Direct	Direct	South of Route 52
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	3399/68	3400/68	3401/68	3402/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	30C 52.65	40C 52.65	10C 52.65	20C 52.65
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Recce SEAN. Ni OP vic YS450646.	Recce MIKE/PETER. Ni OP vic YS480680 in PETER.	Ni OP SEAN vic YS458648.	Ni OP in JACK YS459668.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5
G.	171100H	171200H	181630H	181730H
H.	181000H	181030H	190800H	190730H
J.	Direct	Through JACK	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	1 ARU 42/68	43/68	44/68	45/68	46/68
B.	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU
C.	52 64.50	51A 64.50	53 64.50	51A 64.50	51A 64.50
D.	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E.	To patrol and ambush in Southern half of 1 ATF AO HAROLD.	Standing patrol in 1 ARU AO in area of YS438652.	To patrol and ambush in South Eastern area of 1 ATF AO RICHARD.	Standing patrol in 1 ARU AO in area of YS435650.	Standing patrol overnight in 1 ARU AO in area of YS448650.
F.	1 : 33	4	1 : 33	4	4
G.	130830H	131815H	151500H	151800H	171745H
H.	151500H	140700H	181500H	160715H	180730H
J.	By APCs along Route 52 to YS488657 then direct.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	YS535663	-	-
L.	YS535663	-	YS530680	-	-
M.	Inserted by APC to YS488657. To be extracted by hel inserting patrol 1 ARU 44/68.	-	Inserted by hel. See remarks for patrol 42/68. Extracted by hel.	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Unit Diary

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

9 May 68

R617/1/4

See Distribution List

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
FOR PERIOD 120800H TO 190800H MAY 68

1. 1 ATF Patrol Programme for period 120800H to 190800H May 68 is attached.

2. 2 RAR and HORSESHOE patrol programmes will be issued separately.

(I.H. MACLEAN)
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)

Distribution:

C Sqn 1 Armd Regt
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
12 Fd Regt (5)
1 Fd Sqn
Det 17 Const Sqn
1 RAR (11)
2 RAR (26)
3 RAR (11)
2 SAS Sqn
HORSESHOE Coy (5)
161 (Indep) Recce Flt
1 ARU (2)
HQ Coy (4)
Arty Tac
CP
FATOC
GSO2 (Ops)
Diary (2)
File

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT
17 May 68

R617/1/4

See Distribution List

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
FOR PERIOD 190800H TO 260800H MAY 68

1. 1 ATF Patrol Programme for period 190800H to 260800H May 68 is attached.

2. HORSESHOE patrol programme will be issued separately.

(I.H. MACLEAN)
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)

Distribution:

C Sqn 1 Armd Regt
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
12 Fd Regt (5)
1 Fd Sqn
Det 17 Const Sqn
1 RAR (11)
2 RAR (26)
3 RAR (11)
2 SAS Sqn
HORSESHOE Coy (5)
161 (Indep) Recce Flt
1 ARU (2)
HQ Coy (4)
Arty Tac
CP
FATOC
GSO2 (Ops)
Diary (2)
File

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Coord Diary
0718

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 190800H TO 260800H MAY 68

A.	Ptl Serial No	1 RAR 1154/68	1155/68	1156/68	1157/68
B.	Sub unit to provide	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear
C.	Callsign and frequency	92B	95P	92E	95H
D.	Controlled by	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP
E.	Task	Secure Water Point YS436693.	Ptl to KEN. Ni loc YS480709.	Secure Water Point YS436693.	Ptl to JOHN. Ni loc YS447712.
F.	Strength	10	10	10	10
G.	Date/Time out	191730H	191130H	201815H	201300H
H.	Date/Time in	200715H	201000H	210820H	211130H
J.	Route (shown on appropriate trace)	Out: Via A Coy. In: Via YS433695, YS432689 and A Coy.	Out: Via B Coy, YS457696 and YS472707. In: YS476697 and B Coy.	Out: Via C Coy. In: Via YS428688 and A Coy	Out: Via C Coy and YS446697. In: Via YS460712, YS452697 and B Coy.
K.	LZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
L.	PZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
M.	Remarks (to include any bids for hel or APC lift)	-	-	-	-

D3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	1158/68	1159/68	1160/68	1161/68	1162/68
B.	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear
C.	92G	95M	92X	95K	92F
D.	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP
E.	Secure Water Point YS436693.	Ptl to RED. Ni loc YS466700.	Secure Water Point YS436693.	Ptl to BARRY. Ni loc YS484699.	Secure Water Point YS436693.
F.	10	10	10	10	10
G.	211310H	211530H	221700H	221030H	231830H
H.	220730H	220945H	230645H	231130H	240900H
J.	Out: Via A Coy and YS430687. In: Via C Coy direct.	Out: Via B Coy direct. In: Via YS452707, YS453697 and C Coy.	Out: Via A Coy, YS428691 and YS423697. In: Via A Coy direct.	Out: Via B Coy, YS469693 and YS475697. In: Via YS469702, YS453697 and B Coy.	Out: Via A Coy. In: YS429694, YS430685 and A Coy.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	1163/68	1164/68	1165/68	1166/68	1167/68
B.	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear
C.	95Y	92G	95R	92H	95Y
D.	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP	1 RAR Rear CP
E.	Ptl to BARRY. Ni loc YS474687.	Secure Water Point YS436693.	Ptl to JOHN. Ni loc YS458707.	Secure Water Point YS436693.	Ptl to KEN. Ni loc YS472698.
F.	10	10	10	10	10
G.	231330H	241745H	241500H	251840H	251400H
H.	240930H	250730H	250845H	260730H	260930H
J.	Out: Via B Coy and YS469679. In: Via YS467687 and B Coy.	Out: Via C Coy. In: Via YS430690 and A Coy.	Out: Via B Coy, YS452698 and YS458702. In: Via YS452707, YS455695 and C Coy.	Out: Via C Coy. In: Via YS431692, YS427687 and A Coy.	Out: Via B Coy and YS469693. In: Via YS469702, YS452697 and C Coy.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	2 RAR 2380/68	2381/68	2382/68	2383/68	2384/68
B.	B Coy	B Coy	B Coy	B Coy	A Coy
C.	21 61.10	23 61.10	21A 61.10	22 61.10	11A 61.10
D.	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP
E.	Familiarisation ptl in PAT, NAN and PENNY.	Familiarisation ptl in BETTY.	Familiarisation ptl in JUNE, KAREN and GAYE.	Familiarisation ptl in HEDY and JOYCE.	Familiarisation ptl in PAT, NAN and GAYE.
F.	15	14	15	14	15
G.	181200H	181200H	200900H	201000H	221000H
H.	200900H	201000H	220900H	220900H	240800H
J.	-	-	-	-	-
K.	-	-	-	YS397722 (20 May)	-
L.	-	YS397722	-	Vic YS390690 (22 May)	-
M.	1. Coy to arrange tpt. 2. Ambush well used tracks ni 18/19 and 19/20. 3. Ptl comd to select ni locs.	1. CP to arrange veh mov to AP SUOI NGHE. 2. Ptl to secure PZ for extraction by 200900H. 3. Ptl comd to select ni ambush locs or OPs.	1. Coy to arrange tpt. 2. Ambush well used tracks ni 20/21 and 21/22. 3. Ptl comd to select ni ambush locs.	1. CP to arrange hel movs and advise coy separately. 2. Ptl to secure PZ by 220800H for extraction.	1. Coy to arrange tpt. 2. Ambush well used tracks ni 22/23 and 23/24.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	2385/68	2386/68	2387/68
B.	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy
C.	12A 61.10	11A 61.10	12A 61.10
D.	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP
E.	Familiarisation ptl in MAGGIE, LINDA and WILMA.	Familiarisation ptl in JUNE and KAREN.	Familiarisation ptl in BETTY and HEDY.
F.	15	15	14
G.	220900H	240800H	240900H
H.	240900H	261000H	260900H
J.	-	-	-
K.	-	-	-
L.	-	-	YS404697
M.	1. Coy to arrange tpt. 2. Ambush tracks ni 22/23 and 23/24.	1. Coy to arrange tpt. 2. Ambush well used tracks ni 24/25 and 25/26.	1. CP to arrange mov to AP SUOI NGHE and air extraction. 2. Ptl to secure PZ by 260800H.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	3 RAR 3403/68	3404/68	3405/68	3406/68	3407/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	30C 52.65	40C 52.65	10C 52.65	20C 52.65	30C 52.65
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Recce JACK and MIKE. Estb ni OP vic YS465666 in MIKE.	Recce SEAN. Estb ni OP vic YS454634.	Recce MIKE/CECIL. Estb ni OP vic YS474660 in MIKE.	Recce PAUL/BASIL. Estb ni OP vic YS439638 in BASIL.	Recce JACK/MIKE. Estb ni OP vic YS479677 in MIKE.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5
G.	191700H	191400H	201000H	201100H	211500H
H.	200800H	200900H	210900H	211000H	220930H
J.	Direct	Direct	-	-	-
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	3408/68	3409/68	3410/68	3411/68	3412/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	40C 52.65	10C 52.65	20C 52.65	30C 52.65	40C 52.65
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Recce PAUL. Estb ni OP vic YS442644.	Recce CLAUDE. Estb ni OP vic YS495667.	Recce DON/COLIN. Estb ni OP vic YS484639.	Recce CECIL and CLAUDE. Estb ni OP vic YS488662 in CLAUDE.	Recce DON/COLIN. Estb ni OP vic YS470657 in COLIN.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5
G.	211630H	221000H	221200H	231200H	231700H
H.	220830H	231100H	231000H	241100H	240800H
J.	-	South of Route 52.	South of 65 NORTHING in DON and COLIN.	South of Route 52 to CECIL.	-
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	3413/68	3414/68	3415/68	3416/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	10C 52.65	20C 52.65	30C 52.65	40C 52.65
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Estb ni OP on NUI DAT 2 in PETER.	Recce SEAN. Estb ni OP vic YS457641.	Recce COLIN. Estb ni OP vic YS485647.	Recce MIKE. Estb ni OP vic YS480666.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5
G.	241200H	241500H	251300H	251500H
H.	251100H	250900H	261000H	260900H
J.	Through JACK/MIKE.	-	-	Through JACK.
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

A.	1 ARU A047/68	A048/68	A049/68	A050/68	A051/68
B.	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU
C.	52 64.50	53A 64.50	51 64.50	54 64.50	53 64.50
D.	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E.	To patrol and ambush in Southern area of 1 ATF AO RICHARD.	Standing patrol in 1 ARU AO in vic YS437653.	To patrol and ambush in Southern area of 1 ATF AO HAROLD.	Ambush overnight in Ptl Zone PAUL vic YS443646.	Ambush overnight in 1 ARU AO vic YS438650.
F.	1 : 20	4	1 : 30	1 : 25	1 : 25
G.	190830H	211800H	230830H	241500H	251530H
H.	211500H	220715H	251500H	250830H	260800H
J.	By APCs along Route 52 then to YS522654.	Direct	By APCs along Route 52 then to YS522654.	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	YS452663	-	YS535663	-	-
M.	Extraction by APC.	-	Extraction by APC.	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

18 May 68

R617/1/4

See Distribution List

APPENDIX 1 TO 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
FOR PERIOD 190800H TO 260800H MAY 68

1. Appendix 1 to 1 ATF Patrol Programme for period 190800H to 260800H May 68 is attached.

(I.H. MACLEAN)
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)

Distribution:

C Sqn 1 Armd Regt
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
12 Fd Regt (5)
1 Fd Sqn
Det 17 Const Sqn
1 RAR (11)
2 RAR (26)
3 RAR (11)
2 SAS Sqn
HORSESHOE Coy (5)
161 (Indep) Recce Flt
1 ARU (2)
HQ Coy (4)
Arty Tac
CP
FATOC
GSO2 (Ops)
Diary (2)
File

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Comd Diary

0221

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 190800H TO 260800H MAY 68

A.	V Coy 2 RAR H46/68	H47/68	H48/68	H49/68	H50/68
B.	V Coy	V Coy	V Coy	V Coy	V Coy
C.	53	52A and 52B	51A and 51B	53A and 53B	51A and 51B
D.	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP
E.	Ambush in WENDY YS494636.	Ambush in WENDY vic YS497638.	Ambush in WENDY vic YS501637.	Ambush in WENDY vic YS503632.	Ambush in WENDY vic YS503632.
F.	½ Pl	Pl	Pl	Pl	Pl
G.	191930H	201930H	221930H	231930H	242200H
H.	200530H	211200H	231030H	241200H	271200H
J.	Out: NORTH Gap. In: WEST Gap.	Out: NORTH Gap. In: SE Gap.	NORTH Gap - direct	NORTH Gap	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	Vacate ambush first lt and familiarisation ptl through VERONICA on return route (no further SOUTH than 62 NORTHING).	1. 53 standing ptl covering NORTH Gap for move out. 2. Vacate ambush at first lt.	1. 52 standing ptl covering NORTH Gap for move out. 2. Vacate ambush at first lt.	Movement on ni 24/25 May; ambush on nis 25/26 May and 26/27 May. Vacate ambush first lt 27 May.

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

Comd Diary

CONFIDENTIAL

R722-1-5

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT
8 May 68

41

RECEPTION OF 4 RAR ADVANCE PARTY
14 May 68

INTRODUCTION

1. General The complete 4 RAR Advance Party will arrive in this location on 14 May 68. A list by appointments/trades, of personnel in the party, is attached as Annex A. All coys will accommodate their counterparts. A Coy 2 RAR will accommodate B Coy 4 RAR, B Coy 2 RAR will accommodate C Coy 4 RAR, C Coy 2 RAR will accommodate D Coy 4 RAR. Coy commanders are to ensure that suitable accommodation is ready for 4 RAR members by 14 May 68.

2. Aim The aim of this instruction is to detail responsibilities and tasks to ensure that 4 RAR's Advance Party is accommodated and oiented. quickly and efficiently.

RECEPTION

3. Timings The 4 RAR Advance Party will arrive at Luscombe field, by shuttle service from TAN SON NHUT, on 14 May 68. Detailed timings will be issued when available, by the Movements Clerk.

4. Responsibilities Responsibilities for the reception of the 4 RAR Advance Party are as follows:

a. Transport 2 RAR Tpt NCO will ensure that two 2½ ton vehicles, plus one landrover and trailer, (for officers), are available to ferry 2 RAR Advance Party from BHQ (WEST of the flag-pole) to LUSCOMBE FIELD; and to transport 4 RAR personnel to BHQ on the return journey (timings for reporting of vehicles and aircraft timings, will be issued when available by Movements Clerk Bn HQ).

These vehicles may be used by coy guides to transport 4 RAR personnel to coy lines after completion of briefing (see para 4c and 4d), if aircraft arrival timings permit.

b. RPs The RP section will provide an NCO at Luscombe Field throughout the period of the shuttle service, to guide 4 RAR members to unit vehicles. All 4 RAR officers are to be directed to the land-rover provided.

c. RSM The RSM will meet each party at Bn HQ, conduct them to the 2 RAR Conference Room and brief them on the following:

(1) Weapon stages of readiness.

(2) Bn area and bounds (diagram to be prepared by Int Cpl)

(3) Anti-malarial precautions.

(4) Routine in 1 ATF base.

d. Coys Coys will provide guides, to report as requested by RSM, who will meet coy parties and conduct them to coy lines. Transport provided for the lift from LUSCOMBE FIELD can be used if available (see para 4a). If these vehicles are not available coy transport will be used, on a shuttle basis where necessary.

e. Offrs Officers will be met on arrival at Bn HQ, by Adjt 2 RAR. The Adjt will contact 2 RAR counterparts (or an officer representative in the case of rifle coys) to conduct the 4 RAR officers to their lines. Each 4 RAR officer should be briefed on routine, layout etc by his 2 RAR counterpart.

.../ ORIENTATION

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

ORIENTATION

5. Intelligence Briefing IO 2 RAR will brief all officers and senior NCO's of the 4 RAR Advance Party, commencing 0900 hours 16 May 68, in the 2 RAR Conference Room at Bn HQ. The briefing will cover current country and province intelligence, and a short summary of 2 RAR operations in South Vietnam.

6. Medical Briefing RMO 2 RAR will brief all 4 RAR Advance Party officers and senior NCO's, in the Conference Room commencing 1130 hours 16 May 68. The briefing will cover medical problems encountered by 2 RAR in South Vietnam.

CONCLUSION

7. This instruction outlines arrangements for the reception of the 4 RAR Advance Party only. Attention of OC's and heads of sections is directed to instrudtions on handover procedures already issued (stock take instruction, sequence of events contained in RTA instruction). Further details on operational and administrative aspects of the handover, will be advised at a later date.

Lt Col
CO 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution

List A plus
Copy to
4 RAR
2 RAR Aust Comp

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

ANNEX A TO 2 RAR
R722-1-5 OF
MAY 68

4 RAR ADVANCE PARTY COMPOSITION

1. Composition by appointment will be as follows:-

Sub Unit	Appointment	Remarks
(a) Bn HQ	IO (Capt NJ UNDERWOOD)	
	Clerk GD (SSgt)	
	Clerk GD (Cpl)	
	Orderly (Pte)	
	WO Regt Duties	
	Int Duty (Sgt)	
	Int Duty No's (Ptes) (6)	
	Clerk Pay (Sgt)	
	RP (Sgt)	
	RP (Lcpl)	
	Steward (Sgt)	Offrs Mess
	Total 16	
(b) Sp Coy	OC Sp Coy (Maj TR SULLIVAN)	Ops Offr/OC Advance Party
	Batman	
	CQMS	
	Clerk GD (Pte)	
	RSO (Capt JH INNES)	DCO Advance Party
	Sig RD NCO (Sgt)	
	Sig NCO (Cpl)	
	Sigs (5)	
	RD NCO (Aslt Pnrs) (Sgt)	
	Aslt Pnrs (4)	
	Mor Pl Comd (Capt BJ. AVERY)	
	RD NCO's (Sgts) (4)	
	Dog Handlers (2)	(arriving approx 11 May 68)
	Dogs (2)	(" " ")
	Total 25 plus 2 dogs	
(c) Admin Coy	OC Admin Coy (Maj NC MORRISON)	
	Asst QM (2lt JA PIETZNER)	
	Dvr Batman	
	Tpt Offr (2Lt RL SAYCE)	
	RQMS (WO2 JS CATTON)	
	Stmn Inf	Coy Stmn
	Stmn Tech (Sgt)	
	Stmn Inf (Cpl)	Main Q
	Clerk GD	Main Q
	Stmn Inf (Pte)	Main Q
	Stmn Tech (Pte)	Main Q
	WO Caterer (WO2 JR PEICE)	
	Cook (Sgt)	
	Cook (Cpl)	
	Cooks(Ptes) (3)	
	Veh Mech (Cpl)	RAEME att
	Rad Mech (Cpl)	RAEME att
	Cfn F & T	RAEME att
	Dvr (Cpl)	
	Dvrs (Ptes) (4)	
	Med Asst (S Sgt)	
	Med Asst (Cpl)	
	Hyg Dutyman (Cpl)	
	Total 30	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

(d) B Coy

OC B Coy (Maj WJ REYNOLDS)
Pl Comds (3)
(2Lt GJ KENDRICK)
(2Lt PJ VIAL)
(2Lt PB SHEEDY)
Stmn Inf
Orderly
OR's (3)

Coy Stmn

Total 9

(e) C Coy

OC C Coy (Maj BDV LINDSAY)
Pl Comds (2)
(2Lt KR BENIFR)
(2Lt TR COTTES)
Pl Sgt (1)
(Sgt AJ McLEAN)
Stmn Inf
Orderly
OR's (3)

Total 9

(f) D Coy

2IC D Coy (Capt EL QUARTERMAINE)
Pl Comds (3)
(Lt PE BUNYAN)
(2Lt IM STEWART)
(2Lt RA SICCAR)
Stmn Inf
Orderly
OR's (3)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

COMD DIARY

H2

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

R722-1-5

10 May 68

WEAPON REALLOCATION FOR RTA AND STOCKTAKE

Reference: A. 1 ATF SP511 of 250740Z Mar 68.
B. 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn R38-68-2 of 13 Apr 68.
C. 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn R722-1-5 of 13 Apr 68.

General

1. 2 RAR is required to take weapons to Australia as specified in reference A. In addition it will be necessary to arm members of 2 RAR, who are remaining in country with 4 RAR, for the period from 2 RAR's departure until the arrival and issue of 4 RAR weapons.

2. All F1s in infantry battalions are to be returned to 2 AOD and this has already been done with most of 2 RAR's F1s. Sufficient F1s are to be retained to arm the members remaining to join 4 RAR. 4 RAR will return these weapons to 2 AOD.

Reallocation

3. Weapons should be reallocated in accordance with Annex A and B by 16 May 68. If operational committments prevent this the following information is required by the QM no later than 1600 hrs 15 May 68.

a. Registered numbers of weapons for RTA.

b. Registered numbers of weapons for issue to 4 RAR.

4. F1s for A, B and C Coys are to be transferred QM Holdings, Admin and Sp Coys by 1600 hrs 11 May 68.

Accounting

5. Weapons on issue to members joining 4 RAR are to be issued using an AAF12 which will be passed on to 4 RAR. These weapons are to be physically sighted and checked during the stocktake.

6. Weapons on issue to members who are RTA by air are to withdrawn and packed as unit stores for RTA.

7. Weapons on issue to members who are to RTA by sea are to be cleared from AAF F12 and issued on an AAF F12B which is to be taken to Australia by Rear Party and used for clearing of weapons in Brisbane.

Packing for Unit Stores

8. Weapons of members RTA by air are to be delivered to QM for packing on day of drafts departure.

9. GPMG M60s are to be packed in late May, date will be advised by Ops Officer, as operational committments will govern the number of M60s desired at any time.

Maj K J Hourley
OC Admin Coy

Distribution
List A less serials 24, 25, 35, 45 to 49 inclusive
plus Copies to 2 RAR (Aust Comp)
4 RAR
Spares 20

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

ANNEX A TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN R722-1-5
OF MAY 68

WEAPON REALLOCATION

	A Coy		B Coy		C Coy		Sp Coy		Admin Coy		QM Holdings		Horseshoe	
	RTA	4 RAR	RTA	4 RAR	RTA	4 RAR	RTA	4 RAR	RTA	4 RAR	RTA	4 RAR	RTA	4 RAR
SLR	99	6	89	6	86	6	138	6	43	-	8	-	-	-
M 16	21	-	21	-	15	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M 60	10	2	10	2	9	2	17	-	3	-	21	3	-	4
Pistol	17	3	15	3	14	5	28	3	13	2	11	-	-	-
F 1	-	19	-	20	-	16	-	9	-	16	-	-	-	-
.50 Cal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
M 79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

ANNEX B TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN R722-1-5
OF MAY 68

F1 REALLOCATION

Coy	Present Holding	Required	Remarks
A	1	19	15 from Admin Coy 3 from Sp Coy
B	Nil	20	20 from QM Holdings
C	Nil	16	2 from Sp Coy 14 from QM Holdings
Sp	14	9	3 to A Coy 2 to C Coy
Admin	31	16	15 to A Coy
QM Holdings	62	Nil	20 to B Coy 42 to 2 AOD

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

COMD DIARY.

R746-1-1

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn H3
NUI DAT

// May 68

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS - PASSENGERS TRAVELLING
IN SIOUX AIRCRAFT

1. Instances have occurred recently of personnel approaching and departing from Sioux aircraft without the pilots knowledge thereby causing a hazard both to the aircraft and passengers.

2. No passenger should approach or leave an aircraft without the pilot's consent. Even on flat ground the rotors can be tilted to within 5 feet 4 inches of ground level. On sloping ground this height is further reduced. On Op PINNAROO instances occurred where a passenger approached the aircraft without the pilot's prior consent and was very nearly hit by the rotor blades.

3. On landing a passenger should not leave the aircraft without the pilot's consent. If a passenger departs the aircraft when it has just touched down and only lightly on the skids, a sudden change of centre of gravity (caused by someone leaving the aircraft) can cause the aircraft to tilt and be placed in a hazardous situation.

4. Sub units are to ensure that this information is disseminated to all ranks.

K Schlyder Capt
for
Lt Col
CO 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution:
List F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946

COMD DIARY

H4

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

R569-1-1

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT
13 Mar 68

AMENDMENT No 11 TO 2 RAR SOPs
(Issued in AUSTRLAI)

1. 2 RAR SOPs PART 2 Section 15 - Ammo and Wpns is amended by the addition of paragraph 8.

Safety Precautions

8. The safety precautions for the handling of all wpns and ammo is given in detail in the appropriate pam. These rules from the pam are to be fol. In addition the fol gen rules for wpn handling are to be fol:

a. Within the Base Area

(1) When moving, all pers are to carry wpns.

(2) When stationary, wpns are to be readily aval.

(3) The mag is to be on the wpn with the working parts fwd and the safety device applied.

b. Outside the Base Area

(1) The mag is to be on the wpn.

(2) Further stages of readiness, e.g., round in the breach, safety device off, is to be orderod by the comd on the spot.

Lt Col
CO 2 RAR

Distribution

List C

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029946